

1: Introduction and Household Grid

CHECKS NCDS1 - NCDS2

ASK ALL

FIRSTQ

INTERVIEWER: You are in the questionnaire for serial number: [^Serial]

-To update admin details press <Ctrl + Enter>

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

INTDATE

Date interview with this respondent was started.

Press <Enter> to confirm date.

CHECK NCDS3

INTRO1

Hello, I am ... from the National Centre for Social Research. Please can I speak to [^Cohort member's forename and surname]?

INTERVIEWER: IF CM IS NOT AVAILABLE PLEASE MAKE AN APPOINTMENT.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

INTRO2

Hello, I am ... from the National Centre for Social Research. We are conducting the latest stage of the National Child Development Study on behalf of the Centre for Longitudinal Studies (at the University of London). We recently wrote to you about the latest round of the study, which we are conducting by telephone. Is this a good time for you to take part in a short telephone interview?

(INTERVIEWER: IF CM TOOK PART IN MEDICAL SURVEY / MENTIONS MEDICAL SURVEY -

'You may have recently taken part in our health survey. There are no medical tests in this latest stage of the survey. We would like to update the information that we currently have.')

IF CM HAS NOT RECEIVED THEIR ADVANCE LETTER - 'I'm sorry that you haven't received your advance letter yet. May I still continue with the interview?

IF 'No' MAKE APPOINTMENT FOR ANOTHER INTERVIEW AND IF LETTER REQUESTED COMPLETE LETTER REQUEST FORM.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

BDAT1

Before I start the interview, can I confirm that I am speaking to the right person.

Can I just check, what day in March is your birthday?

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

If CM says that they were not born during 3rd - 9th March record detail in a memo, thank respondent and end interview.

Range: 3..9

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK NCDS4

IF name from feed forward data = RESPONSE [FFName = RESPONSE]

|

| **NAMESAME**

| Can I check, is your name still [^name from FFNAME]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

*IF (cohort member's name still the same = no) OR (name from feed forward data <> RESPONSE)
[(NameSame = 2) OR (FFName <> RESPONSE)]*

|

| **CMNAME**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME TO BE USED IN THE INTERVIEW PROGRAM.

| STRING 20

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

CMSEX

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE COHORT MEMBER'S SEX.

Can I confirm you are [^male / female]?

1 Male

2 Female

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECKS NCDS5 - NCDS6

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

NORMAL1

May I just check, are you still normally resident at... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

Address line 1: [^Address line 1]

Address line 2: [^Address line 2]

Address line 3: [^Address line 3]

Address line 4: [^Address line 4]

Address line 5: [^Address line 5]

Address line 6: [^Address line 6]

Address line 7: [^Address line 7]

Postcode: [^Postcode]

HELP SCREEN

Cohort member is temporarily working away from home:

Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison / hospital for under 6 months:

Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison / hospital for 6 months or more:

Normal address is Hospital / prison address

Cohort member is in armed forces / Merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more:

Normal address is Armed forces / merchant navy address

Cohort member has more than one address:

Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

1 Address correct

2 Address not correct

3 Address recorded incorrectly last time

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF address from last interview = not correct, recorded incorrectly [Normal1 = {2, 3}]

|

| **NEWADD1**

| PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS

| FIRST LINE...

| STRING 40

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| **NEWADD2**

| (PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)

| SECOND LINE...

| STRING 40

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| **NEWADD3**

| (PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
| THIRD LINE...
| (JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD)
| STRING 40
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **NEWADD4**

| (PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
| FOURTH LINE...
| (JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD)
| STRING 40
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **NEWADD5**

| (PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
| FIFTH LINE...
| (JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD)
| STRING 40
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **NEWADD6**

| (PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
| FIFTH LINE...
| (JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD)
| STRING 40
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **NEWADD7**

| (PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
| FIFTH LINE...
| (JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD)
| STRING 40
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **NEWADDPC**

| (PLEASE CORRECT THE ADDRESS)
| POSTCODE...
| STRING 8
|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| **CONADD**

| Can I just check, is your address... READ OUT...

| ADDRESS :

| [^NewAdd1]

| [^NewAdd2]

| [^NewAdd3]

| [^NewAdd4]

| [^NewAdd5]

| [^NewAdd6]

| [^NewAdd7]

| POSTCODE: [^NewAddPC]

| 1 Address correct

| 2 Address not correct

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| **CHECK NCDS7**

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

COUNTRY

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

Can I just check, this address is in (England \ Wales \ Scotland)?

1 England

2 Wales

3 Scotland

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

RESIDENC

Is your current normal address... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Cohort member is temporarily working away from home:

Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison / hospital for under 6 months:

Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison / hospital for 6 months or more:

Normal address is hospital / prison address

Cohort member is in armed forces / merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more:

Normal address is armed forces / merchant navy address

Cohort member has more than one address:

Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

- 1 ...a private residence (including one tied to your job)
 - 2 sheltered housing
 - 3 a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast
 - 4 a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc
 - 5 a barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer
 - 6 a room only at work place
 - 7 a prison or remand centre or
 - 8 a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF current normal address = hotel, hostel, hall of residence, room at work place [Residenc = [3, 4, 5, 6]]

|

| **INSTIT**

| Can I just check, do you live here at this address with your (husband / wife) or partner, or with your children?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

IF (current normal address = private residence, sheltered housing) OR ((current normal address = hotel, hostel, hall of residence, room at workplace) AND (lives at this address with husband / wife / partner / children = yes)) [(Residenc = [1, 2]) OR ((Residenc = [3, 4, 5, 6]) AND (Instit = 1))]

|

| **INTRO**

| We'd like to know a little about the members of your household - the people who you normally live with, and with whom you share a living room OR normally share at least one meal a day.

| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

|

| **HELP SCREEN**

| HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:

- | • Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who *normally* live with the cohort member at their normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member' AND / OR 'share a meal a day with cohort member'. (N.B. See entry under 'Normally living with Cohort member' below.)
- | • *Lodgers* are people who rent a room in the accommodation but whose meals are not provided. Lodgers are single person households.
- | • *Boarders* are people who pay rent for a room in the accommodation and for whom meal(s) are provided. Boarders are included as members of the household, unless four or more boarders are living in the same household. In this case, treat each boarder as a single person household.

|

| NORMALLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER:

- | • Children (under 16)
 - | Include children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;
 - | children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

	Exclude	children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;
		children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
		children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;
		children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.
	• Adults (16 or over)	
	Include	adults away from home temporarily (<i>less than 6 months continuously</i>) for work reasons, on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces / Merchant Navy.
	Exclude	children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;
		adults away from home for <i>6 months continuously or more</i> on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces / Merchant Navy;
		students living away from home during term-time.

| PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

| 1 Continue

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| *IF Interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes [DLastInt = 1]*

| | *LOOP FOR ALL ELIGIBLE PERSONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10)*

| | | *IF (person asking about = cohort member) OR (person's name from feed forward data = RESPONSE) [(Idx = 1) OR (Name = RESPONSE)]*

| | | | *IF person asking about = other household member [Pers > 1]*

| | | | | **NAMEHERE**

| | | | | Now I need to check the details we have for [^name from FFNAME]. Does [^name from FFNAME] still live here?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | *[Responses to NAMEHERE are recorded in variables NAMEHER2 to NAMEHER9 and NAMEHER10]*

| | | | | *END OF FILTER*

- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
- *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
- | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
- *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
- ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
- [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
- [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
- CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | IF (whether person from feed forward data still lives here = yes) OR (person asking about =
| | | | cohort member) [(NameHere = 1) OR (Pers = 1)]
| | | |
| | | | IF (person asking about = other household member) AND (sex from feed forward data =
| | | | RESPONSE) [(Pers > 1) AND (FFSex = RESPONSE)]
| | | |
| | | | | SEXSAME
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | | | And [^name from FFNAME] is [^male / female]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to FFSEX are recorded in variables FFSEX2 to FFSEX10]
| | | | | [Responses to SEXSAME are recorded in variables SEXSAME2 to SEXSAME9 and
| | | | | SEXSAM10]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (whether person's sex from feed forward data is the same = yes) AND (person's sex from feed
| | | | | forward data = RESPONSE) [(SexSame = 1) AND (FFSex = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF person asking about = other household member [Pers > 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | | SEX
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^name from FFNAME]'s sex.
| | | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | | 2 Female
| | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | [Responses to SEX are recorded in variables SEX2 to SEX10]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF person asking about = other household member [Pers > 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | RAGE
| | | | | | | How old is [^name from FFNAME]?
| | | | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | [Responses to RAGE are recorded in variables RAGE2 to RAGE10]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.


```

| | | | | IF person asking about = other household member [Pers > 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF person's relationship to cohort member from feed forward data = RESPONSE
| | | | | [FFRelToKey = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | RELSAME
| | | | | Can I just check [^name from FFNAME] is [^person's relationship to cohort member from
| | | | | FFRELTOKEY]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to RELSAME are recorded in variables RELSAME2 to RELSAME9 AND
| | | | | RELSAM10]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (whether person's relationship to cohort member from feed forward data is the same = yes)
| | | | | AND (person's relationship to cohort member from feed forward data = RESPONSE)
| | | | | [(RelSame = 1) AND (FFRelToKey = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | RELTOKEY
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | | | Enter [^name from FFNAME]'s relationship to CM:
| | | | | 01 Spouse
| | | | | 02 Partner
| | | | | 03 Own child
| | | | | 04 Adopted child
| | | | | 05 Child of current spouse / partner
| | | | | 06 Child of previous spouse / partner
| | | | | 07 Fostered child
| | | | | 08 Full brother / sister
| | | | | 09 Half / adopted / step brother / sister
| | | | | 10 Brother / sister in-law
| | | | | 11 Natural mother
| | | | | 12 Adoptive mother
| | | | | 13 Natural father
| | | | | 14 Adoptive father
| | | | | 15 Step mother
| | | | | 16 Step father
| | | | | 17 Parent in-law
| | | | | 18 Grandparent

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | 20 Other blood relative
| | | | | 21 Other In-Law
| | | | | 22 Friend / Unrelated Sharer
| | | | | 23 Landlord
| | | | | 24 Lodger
| | | | | 25 Employer
| | | | | 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| | | | | 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| | | | | 97 Other
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to FFRELTOKEY are recorded in variables FFRELTO2 to FFRELTO9 and
| | | | | FFRELTO10]
| | | | | [Responses to RELTOKEY are recorded in variables RELTOKE2 to RELTOKE9 and
| | | | | RELTOKE10]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECKS NCDS8 - NCDS9
| | | | |
| | | | | IF relationship to cohort member= own child, adopted child [RelToKey = [3, 4]]
| | | | |
| | | | | DOB
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^name from FFNAME]'s date of birth.
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to DOB are recorded in variables DOB2 to DOB10]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECKS NCDS10 - NCDS11
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | | |
| | | | | IF person's age > 15 [RAge > 15]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF person's marital status from feed forward data = RESPONSE [FFMS = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | MSSAME
| | | | | Can I just check, [are you / is [^name from FFNAME]] still [^marital status from FFMS]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to FFMS are recorded in variables FFMS to FFMS10]
| | | | | [Responses to MSSAME are recorded in variables MSSAME to MSSAME10]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (whether person's marital status from feed forward data is the same = yes) AND (person's
| | | | | marital status from feed forward data = RESPONSE)
| | | | | [(MSSame = 1) AND (FFMS = RESPONSE)]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | MS
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | | | (Can I just check...) What is [^your / [^name from FFNAME]'s] current marital status?...
| | | | | READ OUT...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST OPTION THAT APPLIES.
| | | | | 1 ...married
| | | | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | | | | 3 single (and never married)
| | | | | 4 separated
| | | | | 5 divorced or
| | | | | 6 widowed?
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to MS are recorded in variables MS to MS10]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | | |
| | | | | IF person asking about = cohort member [Pers = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | MARSTAT
| | | | | Now I need to check your current legal marital status. Are you... READ OUT...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS THAT DON'T APPLY.
| | | | | IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO
| | | | | THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'Married'.
| | | | | 1 ...single and never married
| | | | | 2 married - that is your first and only marriage
| | | | | 3 remarried - that is your second or later marriage
| | | | | 4 legally separated
| | | | | 5 divorced or
| | | | | 6 widowed?
| | | | | [Responses to MARSTAT are recorded in variable MARSTAT]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECKS NCDS12 - NCDS13
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | | |
```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | IF whether person from feed forward data still lives here = no [NameHere = 2]
| | | |
| | | | WHYLEFT
| | | | May I ask, what has happened to [^name from FFNAME]?
| | | | 1 Dead
| | | | 2 Living elsewhere
| | | | 3 No person of that name has ever lived here
| | | | [Responses to WHYLEFT are recorded in variables WHYLEFT2 to WHYLEFT9 and
| | | | WHYLEF10]
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
| | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL ELIGIBLE PERSONS (LOOP FOR Pers:= 1 TO 10)
| | |
| | | IF (person asking about = cohort member) OR (whether more people in household = yes)
| | | [(Pers = 1) OR (More = 1)]
| | |
| | | IF (cohort member's name = RESPONSE) AND (person asking about = cohort member)
| | | [(CMName = RESPONSE) AND (lineno = 1)]
| | |
| | | ELSE
| | |
| | | NAME
| | | [^INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER'S / RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME. / Who else lives
| | | in your household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can
| | | start with whoever you like. / Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name?
| | | If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.)
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF NAME ALREADY FILLED IN PRESS THE <END> KEY TO GO TO NEXT
| | | QUESTION.
| | | STRING 20
| | | [Responses to NAME are recorded in variables NAME to NAME10]
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | *IF* person asking about = cohort member [*lineno* = 1]
| | | |
| | | *ELSE*
| | | |
| | | | *IF* person asking about = other household member [*lineno* > 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **SEX**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^name's] SEX.
| | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | 2 Female
| | | | | [*Responses to SEX are recorded in variables SEX12 to SEX20*]
| | | | |
| | | | | **RAGE**
| | | | | How old is [^name]?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | | [*Responses to RAGE are recorded in variables RAGE12 to RAGE20*]
| | | | |
| | | *END OF FILTERS*
| | | |
| | | *IF* person asking about = other household member [*lineno* > 1]
| | | |
| | | | **RELTOKEY**
| | | | Please tell me [^name's] relationship to you (the cohort member)?
| | | | 01 Spouse
| | | | 02 Partner
| | | | 03 Own child
| | | | 04 Adopted child
| | | | 05 Child of current spouse / partner
| | | | 06 Child of previous spouse / partner
| | | | 07 Fostered child
| | | | 08 Full brother / sister
| | | | 09 Half / adopted / step brother / sister
| | | | 10 Brother / sister in-law
| | | | 11 Natural mother
| | | | 12 Adoptive mother
| | | | 13 Natural father
| | | | 14 Adoptive father
| | | | 15 Step mother
| | | | 16 Step father
| | | | 17 Parent in-law
| | | | 18 Grandparent
| | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | 20 Other blood relative

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF* (*some defined subgroup*) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | 21 Other In-Law
| | | | 22 Friend / Unrelated Sharer
| | | | 23 Landlord
| | | | 24 Lodger
| | | | 25 Employer
| | | | 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| | | | 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| | | | 97 Other
| | | | [Responses to RELTOKEY are recorded in variables RELTOKE12 to RELTOKE20]
| | | |
| | | | IF person's relationship to cohort member = own child, adopted child [RelToKey = {3, 4}]
| | | |
| | | | | DOB
| | | | | Can you tell me [^name's] date of birth?
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [Responses to DOB are recorded in variables DOB12 to DOB20]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK NCDS14
| | | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | |
| | | | IF person asking about = cohort member [lineno = 1]
| | | |
| | | | IF marital status from feed forward data = RESPONSE [MS = RESPONSE]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | | MS
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | | | (Can I just check) What is your current marital status? Are you.....READ OUT...
| | | | | 1 ...married
| | | | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | | | | 3 single (and never married)
| | | | | 4 separated
| | | | | 5 divorced or
| | | | | 6 widowed?
| | | | | [Responses to MS are recorded in variable MS11]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | *IF interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no [DLastInt = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **MARSTAT**
| | | | Now I need to check your current *legal* marital status. Are you... READ OUT...
| | | | INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS THAT DON'T APPLY.
| | | | IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO
| | | | THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'Married'.
| | | | 1 ...single and never married
| | | | 2 married - that is your first and only marriage
| | | | 3 remarried - that is your second or later marriage
| | | | 4 legally separated
| | | | 5 divorced or
| | | | 6 widowed?
| | | | [*Responses to MARSTAT are recorded in variable MARSTA11*]
| | | |
| | | | **CHECKS NCDS15 - NCDS16**
| | | |
| | | | *ELSE*
| | | |
| | | | *IF (person asking about = other household member) AND (person's age > 15)*
| | | | [*(lineno > 1) AND (RAge > 15)*]
| | | |
| | | | **MS**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | | (Can I just check) What is [*^name*'s] current marital status? Is [*^he / she*]... READ OUT...
| | | | 1 ...married
| | | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
| | | | 3 single (and never married)
| | | | 4 separated
| | | | 5 divorced or
| | | | 6 widowed?
| | | | [*Responses to MS are recorded in variables MS12 to MS20*]
| | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTERS*
| | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [*^some text*] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [*^date of last interview*] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | *IF number of people in household that information has been collected about < 10 [PPers < 10]*
| | | |
| | | | **MORE**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
| | | | Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?
| | | | [^INTERVIEWER: PRESS THE <END> KEY TO GO TO NEXT QUESTION. / BLANK]
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [*Responses to MORE are recorded in variables MORE to MORE10*]
| | | |
| | | | **CHECKS NCDS17 - NCDS24**
| | | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| *END OF LOOP*
|
END OF FILTER

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

2: Housing

LOOP FOR ALL ELIGIBLE CHILDREN (LOOP FOR J:= 1 TO NumElCh)

|
 | *IF (relationship to cohort member = natural child) AND (whether spouse / partner in household = yes)*
 | *[(RelToKey = 3) AND (DMSPart = 1)]*

| |
 | | *IF spouse's / partner's sex = cohort member's sex [SexP = DMSEX]*

| | |
 | | *ELSE*

| | |
 | | | **WHOPARA1**

| | | As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often. May I just
 | | | check, is [[^]spouse's / partner's name] [[^]child's name] other natural parent?

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | | *[Responses to WHOPARA1 are recorded in variables WHOPAR01 to WHOPAR10]*

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | *IF whether spouse / partner is child's other natural parent = no [WhoPara1 = 2]*

| | |

| | | **ABSPARA**

| | | Does [[^]child's name] ever see [[^]his / her] natural [[^]father / mother] at all?

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | | *[Responses to ABSPARA are recorded in variables ABSPAR01 to ABSPAR10]*

| | |

| | | *IF whether child ever sees other natural parent = yes [AbsPara = 1]*

| | | |

| | | | **ABSPARB**

| | | | How often does [[^]child's name] see [[^]his / her] natural [[^]father / mother].

| | | | Would you say about... READ OUT...

| | | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT.

| | | | 1 ...more than once a week

| | | | 2 once a week

| | | | 3 once every two weeks

| | | | 4 once a month or

| | | | 5 less often than that?

| | | | *[Responses to ABSPARB are recorded in variables ABSPAR11 to ABSPAR20]*

| | | |

| *END OF FILTERS*

|

END OF LOOP

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [[^]some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [[^]date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

IF current normal address NOT prison, hospital [NOT Residenc = [7, 8]]

|

| **LANG**

| Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR USE OF OTHER LANGUAGE.

| 1 Yes - English only

| 2 Yes - English and other language

| 97 No - Other language only

|

| *IF whether English is the language usually spoken at home = English and other language, other language only [Lang = 2, 97]*

|

| **LANGOTH**

| [*^*What language other than English is spoken at home / What language is normally spoken at home]?

| 1 Welsh

| 2 Gaelic

| 3 Hindi

| 4 Urdu

| 5 Greek

| 6 Turkish

| 7 Chinese

| 97 Other (ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION)

|

| *IF other language spoken at home = other [LangOth = 97]*

|

| **OTHLANG**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER LANGUAGE.

| Open

| [*Responses to OTHLANG are backcoded to variable XLANGO*]

|

END OF FILTERS

IF current normal address = private residence [Residenc = 1]

|

| **INTRO1**

| I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.

| INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.

| 1 Continue

|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [*^*some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [*^*date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| *IF interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes [DLastInt = 1]*
| |
| | **NEWHOME**
| | Can I just check, were you living at this address when you were interviewed in [^date of last
| | interview]?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF (whether was living at this address during last interview = yes) AND ((month moved in
| | this address = RESPONSE) AND (year moved in this address = RESPONSE))*
| | *[(NewHome = 1) AND ((DYEARM = RESPONSE) AND (DYEARIN = RESPONSE))]*
| | |
| | | **MOVINCHK**
| | | During the survey in [^date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that you moved in to this
| | | address in [^month moved in this address] [^year moved in this address]. Is that correct?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **ACCOM**
| Is the household's accommodation... READ OUT...
| INTERVIEWER: N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.
| 1 ...a house or bungalow
| 2 a flat or maisonette
| 3 a studio flat
| 4 a room / rooms or
| 97 something else?
|
| *IF type of accommodation = house or bungalow [Accom = 1]*
| |
| | **HSETYPE**
| | Can I just check, is this (house / bungalow)... READ OUT...
| | INTERVIEWER: IF HOUSE EITHER SIDE IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED THE PROPERTY IS A
| | TERRACE, EVEN IF ONLY A SET OF THREE HOUSES.
| | 1 ...detached
| | 2 semi-detached or
| | 3 terraced / end of terrace?
| |
| *END OF FILTER*
|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| *IF whether date moved in recorded correctly = yes [MovInChk = 1]*

| |

| | **DIFFADD**

| | Have you ever moved out to live at a different address for at least one month since [^date of last interview]?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| *IF (((whether has lived at a different address for at least one month since last interview = yes) OR (interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no)) OR (whether date moved in recorded correctly = no)) OR (whether living at this address at last interview = no)) OR ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND ((month moved in this address <> RESPONSE) OR (year moved in this address <> RESPONSE)))*

| *[(((DiffAdd = 1) OR (DLastInt = 2)) OR (MovInChk = 2)) OR (NewHome = 2)) OR ((DLastInt = 1) AND ((DYEARM <> RESPONSE) OR (DYEARIN <> RESPONSE)))]*

| |

| | **YEARIN**

| | [^In what year did you move into this address? If you have ever moved out to live at a different address for at least one month, please tell me the year you most recently moved back in to this address. / Please tell me the year you moved in to this address? / Please tell me the year you most recently moved back in to this address?]

| | INTERVIEWER:

| | INCLUDE:- TEMPORARY MARRIAGE / RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.

| | EXCLUDE:- BUSINESS TRIPS OR HOLIDAYS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.

| | Range: 1958..2099

| |

| | **YEARM**

| | [^And what month did you move in? / INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH]

| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

| | WINTER: 2

| | SPRING: 5

| | SUMMER: 8

| | AUTUMN: 11

| | Range: 1..12

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS25**

| |

| | **WHYMOVED**

| | Why did you move from your previous accommodation?

| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Why else?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | 1 Wanted to buy

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | 2 Wanted larger home
| | 3 Wanted better home
| | 4 Job changed / to be nearer work
| | 5 Moved to better area
| | 6 For children's education
| | 7 Wanted place of own
| | 97 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | [*Code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses*]
| | [*Multiple responses to WHYMOVED are recorded in variables WHYMOVE1 to WHYMOVE8*]
| |
| | *IF reason for moving = other reason [WhyMoved = 8]*
| | |
| | | **WHYMOTH**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reason moved.
| | | Open
| | | [*Responses to WHYMOTH are coded and recorded in variables XWHYMO01 to XWHYMO17*]
| | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| | **NUMROOMS**
| | How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls, garages
| | and utility rooms but including kitchen-diner?
| | Range: 1..50
| |
| | **CHECK NCDS26**
| |
| | *IF ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (whether was living at this address during last interview =
| | yes)) AND (whether owns or rents home or has other arrangement = RESPONSE)
| | [((DLastInt = 1) AND (NewHome = 1)) AND (DTENURE = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | **TENCHK**
| | When we interviewed you in [^date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that this
| | accommodation was [^owned outright / being bought with help of a mortgage / loan / paid part rent
| | and part mortgage (shared / equity ownership) / rented / rent-free / squatted in / otherwise lived in].
| | Is this still correct?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | 3 SPONTANEOUS - Tenure status recorded incorrectly at time of last interview
| |
END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

IF current normal address = private residence, sheltered housing [Residenc = [1 , 2]]
|
| *IF tenure status during last interview still the same = yes [TenChk = 1]*
| |
| **ELSE**
| |
| | **TENURE**
| | Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF OWNS HOME - 'Do you own your home outright or are you currently buying it
| | with the help of a mortgage or loan?'
| | 1 Own - outright
| | 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage / loan
| | 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared / equity ownership)
| | 4 Rent it
| | 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's / friend's property; exclude squatting
| | 6 Squatting
| | 97 Other
| |
| **END OF FILTER**
|
| *IF type of tenure = owns outright, owns - buying with help of a mortgage / loan, pays part rent and part
| mortgage, rents [Tenure = [1 , 2, 3, 4]]*
| |
| | **WHOTEN**
| | Is your accommodation held in...READ OUT...
| | 1 ...your name only
| | 2 [^yours and your partner's name / BLANK]
| | 3 [^ your partner's name / BLANK]
| | 4 yours & someone else's name or
| | 5 someone else's name (including parents)?
| |
| | **CHECK NCDS27**
| |
| | *IF (((type of tenure = owns outright, owns - buying with help of a mortgage / loan) AND (type of
| | accommodation = house / bungalow, flat / maisonette, studio flat, room / rooms)) AND (name
| | accommodation held in = cohort member, cohort member and partner, partner, cohort member and
| | someone else)) AND (country = England, Wales)
| | [(((Tenure = [1, 2]) AND (Accom = [1 , 2, 3, 4])) AND (WhoTen = [1 , 2, 3, 4] AND
| | (Country = [1, 2]))*
| | |
| | | **FREELEAS**
| | | Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?
| | | 1 Freehold
| | | 2 Leasehold

-
- **ASK ALL** – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - **IF (some defined subgroup)** – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - **END OF FILTER** – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - **CHECK (Name)** – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |
| | *IF type of tenure = rents [Tenure = 4]*
| | |
| | | **RENTFROM**
| | | Who do you rent this property from?
| | | 1 Local Authority
| | | 2 Housing Association / Scottish Homes / SHHA
| | | 3 Private landlord
| | | 4 Parent
| | | 97 Other
| | |
END OF FILTERS

*IF ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (date moved in > 1.3.1991)) OR ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (date moved in >= date of last interview))
[((DLastInt = 2) AND (YEARNOW > ChkDate)) OR ((DLastInt = 1) AND (YEARNOW >= TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)))]*

| **EVERMOVE**

| (In addition to the questions you have just answered about the address that you are living at now) we are
| also interested in knowing a few things about the other places you have lived at since [^you were
| interviewed in [^date of last interview] / you were 33]. Can I check, other than the address that you are
| currently living at, have you lived at at least one other address for one month or more since [^you were
| interviewed in [^date of last interview] / you were 33)?
| Please exclude holidays, but include any periods of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad
| - even if you owned or rented out a property in the UK.
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**

| If a CM spent periods abroad and had made their home there for that period, please record each move as a
| separate address.
| If CM was travelling, e.g. in a gap year between school and higher education, count the whole period abroad as
| one.

| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| *IF ever lived somewhere else = yes [EverMove = 1]*
| |
| | **INTRO2**
| | I would like to start with the last address you lived at, that is the one immediately prior to where you
| | live now.
| | INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.
| | 1 Continue
| |
| | *LOOP FOR ALL PREVIOUS ADDRESSES (LOOP FOR Hom:= 1 TO 40)*
| | |
| | | *IF (number of addresses that has lived in = 1) OR (whether has lived at another address = yes)*
| | | *[(Hom = 1) OR (HOMEi = 1)]*
| | | |
| | | | **HOMEA**
| | | | What was the name of the town, where you lived, or the nearest town?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY.
| | | | E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS)
| | | | IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE
| | | | PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.
| | | | STRING 50
| | | | *[Responses to HOMEA are recorded in variables HOMEA to HOMEA40]*
| | | | |
| | | | **HOMEB**
| | | | What year did you move in?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved into address [^before they were interviewed in
| | | | [^date of last interview] / before they were 33].
| | | | IF LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH.
| | | | IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STARTED TRAVELLING.
| | | | Range: 1958..2099
| | | | *[Responses to HOMEB are recorded in variables HOMEB to HOMEB40]*
| | | | |
| | | | **HOME C**
| | | | What month did you move in?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED
| | | | TRAVELLING.
| | | | IF DK, ASK ‘Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?’ AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:
| | | | Winter: 2
| | | | Spring: 5
| | | | Summer: 8
| | | | Autumn: 11
| | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | [Don’t Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | *[Responses to HOME C are recorded in variables HOME C to HOME C40]*
| | | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a ‘text fill’, *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a ‘text fill’ which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| **HOMED**

||| Now please tell me in what year did you move out of that address?

||| INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STOPPED

||| TRAVELLING.

||| Range: 1958..2099

||| [*Responses to HOMED are recorded in variables HOMED to HOMED40*]

||||

||| **HOMEE**

||| And what month did you move out?

||| INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STOPPED

||| TRAVELLING.

||| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

||| Winter: 2

||| Spring: 5

||| Summer: 8

||| Autumn: 11

||| Range: 1..12

||| [*Responses to HOMEE are recorded in variables HOMEE to HOMEE40*]

||||

||| IF ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (date moved in > 1.3.1991)) OR ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (date moved in > date of last interview))

||| [((DLastInt = 2) AND (MovIn > ChkDate)) OR ((DLastInt = 1) AND (MovIn > TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)))]

||||

|||| **HOMEI**

|||| You said you moved into this address in [^month moved in this address] [^year moved in this address]. Did you live at any other address since [^you were interviewed in [^date of last interview] / you were 33]:

|||| INTERVIEWER: IF NO PROBE FOR WHETHER CM HOMELESS FOR REMAINING TIME

|||| 1 Yes

|||| 2 No

|||| 3 Homeless for remaining time

|||| [*Responses to HOMEI are recorded in variables HOMEI to HOMEI40*]

||||

|||| **CHECK NCDS28**

||||

||| END OF FILTER

||||

|||| **CHECKS NCDS29 - NCDS37**

||||

||| END OF FILTER

|||

||| END OF LOOP

-
- ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - IF (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| |

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

FINHOUSE

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

3: Relationships

IF (whether spouse / partner in household = yes) OR (whether cohort member was living with current partner at time of last interview = no) [(DMSpPart = 1) OR (PartChk = 2)]

|

| **MARIN**

| I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage.

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

|

END OF FILTER

IF (interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (whether spouse / partner in household = yes) [(DLastInt = 1) AND (DMSpPart = 1)]

|

| **PARTCHK**

| Can I check, were you living with [^partner's name] at the time of the last survey in [^date of last interview]?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

IF ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (whether spouse / partner in household = yes)) OR (whether was living with current partner at time of last interview = no) [(DLastInt = 2) AND (DMSpPart = 1)) OR (PartChk = 2)]

|

| **CURPART**

| I would like to ask you some questions about your relationship with [^partner's name].

| When did you start living together. (Please tell me the year and month)?

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR. SEE HELP <F9>.

|

| **HELP SCREEN**

| Enter date when started living together as a couple. If lived together before relationship started enter date relationship started.

| Gay and lesbian couples should be included.

|

| Range: 1972..2099

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| **CURPARTA**

| INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.

| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

| WINTER: 2

| SPRING: 5

| SUMMER: 8

| AUTUMN: 11

| Range: 1..12

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | *IF (cohort member's current marital status = married for the first time, remarried) AND (spouse's / partner's sex <> cohort member's sex) [(MarStat = [2, 3]) AND (SexP <> DMSEX)]*

| | **CURPARTB**

| | Did you and [^partner's name] live together before you got married?

| | 1 Yes - lived as a couple

| | 2 No - never lived together before got married

| | **CURPARTC**

| | When did you and [^partner's name] get married. (Please tell me the year and month)?

| | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.

| | Range: 1974..2099

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | **CURPARTD**

| | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.

| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

| | WINTER: 2

| | SPRING: 5

| | SUMMER: 8

| | AUTUMN: 11

| | Range: 1..12

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | *END OF FILTER*

| | **CURPARTF**

| | What was [^partner's name]'s marital status before you moved in together. Was [^partner's name]...

| | READ OUT...

| | 1 ...single

| | 2 legally married

| | 3 legally separated

| | 4 divorced or

| | 5 widowed?

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

|
END OF FILTER

CHECK NCDS38

IF whether spouse / partner in household = no [DMSPart = 2]

|
| **EXPART1**
| I would like to ask you some questions about any marriages or similar relationships you've had since
| [[^]you were last interviewed in [[^]date of last interview] / March 1991]. By similar relationships I mean
| anyone you've lived with as a couple for one month or more. Can I just check, since [[^]you were last
| last interviewed in [[^]date of last interview] / March 1991] have you ever lived with anyone as a couple
| for one month or more?

| 1 Yes
| 2 No

|
ELSE

|
| **EXPART2**
| Can I just check, since [[^]you were last interviewed in [[^]date of last interview] / March 1991] have you
| ever lived with anyone else as a couple for one month or more?

| 1 Yes
| 2 No

|
END OF FILTER

IF (whether has lived with someone else = yes) OR (whether has lived with someone else = yes)
[(ExPart1 = 1) OR (ExPart2 = 1)]

|
| *LOOP FOR ALL PREVIOUS PARTNERS (LOOP FOR Pers:= 1 TO 15)*

| |
| | *IF (whether has lived with someone else = yes) OR (whether has lived with someone else = yes)*
| | *[(Pers = 1) OR (OthPart = 1)]*

| | |
| | | **EXPARTA**
| | | [[^]What was the name of the person you lived with before [[^]latest partner's name] / Can I start with
| | | the last person you lived with [[^]before your current partner / BLANK]. What was their first name]?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENSURE NAME ENTERED IS UNIQUE, E.G. NICK A., NICK B.
| | | DO NOT RECORD SURNAMES.
| | | STRING 20
| | | *[Responses to EXPARTA are recorded in variables EXPARTA to EXPARTA9 and EXPART10,
| | | EXPART22, ..., EXPART70]*
| | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [[^]some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [[^]date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| **EXPARTB**

||| When did you start living with [^ex-partner's name]. (Please tell me the year and month)?

||| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR. SEE HELP <F9>

|||

||| **HELP SCREEN**

||| If lived together before a starting relationship count first day of a relationship as date moved in together.

|||

||| Range: 1968..2099

||| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

||| [*Responses to EXPARTB are recorded in variables EXPARTB to EXPARTB9 and EXPART11, EXPART23, ..., EXPART71*]

|||

||| **CHECKS NCDS39 - NCDS40**

|||

||| **EXPARTC**

||| INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH

||| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

||| WINTER: 2

||| SPRING: 5

||| SUMMER: 8

||| AUTUMN: 11

||| Range: 1..12

||| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

||| [*Responses to EXPARTC are recorded in variables EXPARTC to EXPARTC9 and EXPART12, EXPART24, ..., EXPART72*]

|||

||| **CHECK NCDS41**

|||

||| **EXPARTD**

||| ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, have you told me about this partner already?

||| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' PROBE FOR NAME USING LIST BELOW.

||| 00 No

||| 01 [^Current partner's name]

||| 02 [^Ex-partner's name [1]]

||| 03 [^ Ex-partner's name [2]]

||| 04 [^Ex-partner's name [3]]

||| 05 [^Ex-partner's name [4]]

||| 06 [^Ex-partner's name [5]]

||| 07 [^Ex-partner's name [6]]

||| 08 [^Ex-partner's name [7]]

||| 09 [^Ex-partner's name [8]]

||| 10 [^Ex-partner's name [9]]

||| 11 [^Ex-partner's name [10]]

||| 12 [^Ex-partner's name [11]]

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | 13 [^Ex-partner's name [12]]
 | | | 14 [^Ex-partner's name [13]]
 | | | 15 [^Ex-partner's name [14]]
 | | | **[Responses to EXPARTD are recorded in variables EXPARTD to EXPARTD9 and EXPART13, EXPART25, ..., EXPART73]**
 | | |
 | | | **CHECKS NCDS42 - NCDS43**
 | | |
 | | | **EXPARTE**
 | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
 | | | (Can I just check...) was this person male or female?
 | | | 1 Male
 | | | 2 Female
 | | | **[Responses to EXPARTE are recorded in variables EXPARTE to EXPARTE9 and EXPART14, EXPART26, ..., EXPART74]**
 | | |
 | | | *IF ((cohort member's sex = male) AND (ex-partner's sex = female)) OR ((cohort member's sex = female) AND (ex-partner's sex = male))*
 | | | *[(DMSex = 1) AND (ExParte = 2)) OR ((DMSex = 2) AND (ExParte = 1))]*
 | | |
 | | | **EXPARTF**
 | | | Were you and [^ex-partner's name] married when you moved in together?
 | | | 1 Married
 | | | 2 Living as a couple
 | | | **[Responses to EXPARTF are recorded in variables EXPARTF to EXPARTF9 and EXPART15, EXPART27, ..., EXPART75]**
 | | |
 | | | *IF whether cohort member and ex-partner were married when moved in = living as a couple*
 | | | *[ExPartf = 2]*
 | | |
 | | | **EXPARTG**
 | | | Did you get married to [^ex-partner's name]?
 | | | 1 Yes
 | | | 2 No
 | | | **[Responses to EXPARTG are recorded in variables EXPARTG to EXPARTG9 and EXPART16, EXPART28, ..., EXPART76]**
 | | |
 | | | **END OF FILTERS**
 | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | *IF (whether cohort member and ex-partner were married when moved in = married) OR*
| | | *(whether cohort member and ex-partner got married = yes)*
| | | *[(ExPartf = 1) OR (ExPartg = 1)]*
| | |
| | | **EXPARTH**
| | | When did you get married. (Please tell me the year and month)?
| | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR
| | | Range: 1974..2099
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | *[Responses to EXPARTH are recorded in variables EXPARTH to EXPARTH9 and*
| | | *EXPART17, EXPART29,..., EXPART77]*
| | |
| | | **CHECKS NCDS44 - NCDS45**
| | |
| | | *IF year cohort member and ex-partner got married = RESPONSE [ExParth = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **EXPARTI**
| | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE
| | | NUMBER:
| | | WINTER: 2
| | | SPRING: 5
| | | SUMMER: 8
| | | AUTUMN: 11
| | | Range: 1..12
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | *[Responses to EXPARTI are recorded in variables EXPARTI to EXPARTI9 and*
| | | *EXPART18, EXPART30,..., EXPART78]*
| | |
| | | *END OF FILTERS*
| | |
| | | **CHECKS NCDS46 - NCDS47**
| | |
| | | **EXPARTL**
| | | Can I just check, how did this relationship end?
| | | 1 Couple separated
| | | 2 Partner died
| | | 3 Relationship has not ended
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | *[Responses to EXPARTL are recorded in variables EXPARTL to EXPARTL9 and EXPART19,*
| | | *EXPART31,..., EXPART79]*
| | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | *IF* how relationship ended = couple separated, partner died [ExPartl = [1 , 2]]
| | | |
| | | | **EXPARTM**
| | | | When did [^you separate / your partner die] (Please tell me the year and month)?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST RECORD THE YEAR.
| | | | Range: 1968..2099
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | [*Responses to EXPARTM are recorded in variables EXPARTM to EXPARTM9 and*
| | | | *EXPART20, EXPART32,..., EXPART80*]
| | | |
| | | | **EXPARTN**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| | | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:
| | | | WINTER: 2
| | | | SPRING: 5
| | | | SUMMER: 8
| | | | AUTUMN: 11
| | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | [*Responses to EXPARTN are recorded in variables EXPARTN to EXPARTN9 and*
| | | | *EXPART21, EXPART33,..., EXPART81*]
| | | |
| | | | **CHECKS NCDS48 - NCDS50**
| | | |
| | | | *IF* whether cohort member and ex-partner got married = yes [ExPartg = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | **SEPA**
| | | | | Did you and [^ex-partner's name] get divorced?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [*Responses to SEPA are recorded in variables SEPA to SEPA15*]
| | | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTERS*
| | | |
| | | | **OTHPART**
| | | | Have you lived with anyone else since [^you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] /
| | | | March 1991]?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [*Responses to OTHPART are recorded in variables OTHPART to OTHPART9 and OTHPART10*
| | | | *to OTHPART15*]
| | | |
| | | | **CHECKS NCDS51 - NCDS54**
| | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF* (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

END OF FILTERS

IF whether spouse / partner in household = no [DMSpPart = 2]

|
 | *IF* (((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (whether spouse / partner in household = no)) AND
 | ((whether has lived with someone else = no) OR (whether has lived with someone else = no))) OR
 | (((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (whether spouse / partner in household = no)) AND
 | ((whether had lived with someone else at time of last interview <> yes) OR (whether had lived with
 | someone else at time of last interview <> yes)))
 | [(((DLastInt = 2) AND (DMSpPart = 2)) AND ((ExPart1 = 2) OR (ExPart2 = 2))) OR
 | (((DLastInt = 1) AND (DMSpPart = 2)) AND ((DExpart1 <> 1) OR (DExpart2 <> 1)))]

| | **OTHRELA**

| | Are you currently in a relationship with someone?

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

| | *IF* whether cohort member is currently in a relationship = yes [OthRela = 1]

| | | **OTHRELB**

| | | How long have you been in this relationship?

| | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

| | | Range: 0..97

| | | **CHECKS NCDS55 - NCDS56**

| | | **OTHRELC**

| | | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

| | | Range: 0..11

| | | **OTHRELD**

| | | ASK OR CODE: Is this person male or female?

- | | | 1 Male
- | | | 2 Female

| | *ELSE*

| | | *IF* whether cohort member is currently in a relationship = no [OthRela = 2]

| | | | **OTHRELF**

| | | | Have you ever had a relationship with someone even if you did not live with them?

- | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | 2 No

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF* (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | *IF whether cohort member has ever had a relationship = yes [OthRelf = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **OTHRELG**
| | | | How long did the longest relationship last?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.
| | | | Range: 0..97
| | | |
| | | | **OTHRELH**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.
| | | | Range: 0..11
| | | |
END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

4: Pregnancies

ASK ALL

EVERPREG

Since [^you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] / March 1991] [^have you been pregnant / has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with become pregnant by you] ?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDES ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY.

ALL PREGNANCIES COUNT WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE CARRIED TO FULL TERM.

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether has ever been pregnant / someone they were having a sexual relationship has become pregnant = yes [EverPreg = 1]

|

| *LOOP FOR ALL PREGNANCIES (LOOP FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO 8)*

| |

| | *IF (has ever been pregnant / someone they were having a sexual relationship with has become pregnant = yes) OR (has ever had another pregnancy = yes)*

| | *[(LTLooper = 1) OR (MorePreg = 1)]*

| | |

| | | **PREGNUM**

| | | *If CM male:* (I would now like to ask you about all the pregnancies that have resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else since [^you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] / March 1991]). How many babies were being carried as a result of the [^next / BLANK] most recent pregnancy. Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full-term?

| | | *If CM female:* (I would now like to ask you about your most recent pregnancy since [^you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] / March 1991]). How many babies were you carrying as a result of your [^next / BLANK] most recent pregnancy. Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full-term?

| | | [^INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY. / BLANK]

| | | Range: 1..6

| | | *[Responses to PREGNUM are recorded in variables PREGNUM to PREGNUM8]*

| | |

-
- ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - IF (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | LOOP FOR ALL CHILDREN IN PREGNANCY (LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumPAux)
| | | |
| | | | PREGA1
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | | | [^Did this pregnancy result in a live birth [^for the [^first / second / third / fourth / fifth / sixth]
| | | | baby / BLANK]?)
| | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE 2 FOR MISCARRIAGE / TERMINATION
| | | | 1 Live birth
| | | | 2 Child not born alive
| | | | 3 Currently pregnant
| | | | [Responses to PREGA1 are recorded in variables PREGA1, PREGA3, ..., PREGA15 (for the
| | | | latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGA1, PREGA3, ..., PREGA127]]
| | | |
| | | | IF result of pregnancy = child not born alive [Prega1 = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | PREGA2
| | | | | What was the outcome of this pregnancy (for this child). Did it end in ...READ OUT...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.
| | | | | [Responses to PREGA2 are recorded in variables PREGA2, PREGA4, ..., PREGA16 (for the
| | | | | latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGA2, PREGA4, ...,
| | | | | PREGA128]]
| | | | |
| | | | | HELP SCREEN
| | | | | Still birth - is the delivery of a baby at or after the 24th weeks of pregnancy.
| | | | | Miscarriage - is the loss of a foetus earlier than the 24th week of pregnancy.
| | | | |
| | | | | 1 ...still birth
| | | | | 2 miscarriage
| | | | | 3 or termination?
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF result of pregnancy = live birth [Prega1 = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | PREGB
| | | | | | Can you tell me the name of this child?
| | | | | | STRING 30
| | | | | | [Responses to PREGB are recorded in variables PREGB to PREGB8 (for the latest
| | | | | | pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGB to PREGB64]]
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| | **LIVHH**

||| | Does this child live in the household?

||| | 1 Yes

||| | 2 No

||| | 3 (SPONTANEOUS) Child no longer alive

||| | *[Responses to LIVHH are recorded in variables LIVHH to LIVHH8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables LIVHH to LIVHH64]*

||| |

||| | *IF whether child lives in household = yes [LivHH = 1]*

||| |

||| | **LIVHHNO**

||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER FOR THIS CHILD.

||| | 01

||| | 02 [^Person's [2] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 03 [^Person's [3] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 04 [^Person's [4] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 05 [^Person's [5] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 06 [^Person's [6] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 07 [^Person's [7] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 08 [^Person's [8] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 09 [^Person's [9] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | 10 [^Person's [10] number / name from Household Grid]

||| | Range: 1..10

||| | *[Responses to LIVHHNO are recorded in variables LIVHHNO to LIVHHNO8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables LIVHHNO to LIVHHNO9 and LIVHHN10 to LIVHHN64]*

||| |

||| | **CHECKS NCDS57 - NCDS59**

||| |

||| | *END OF FILTER*

||| |

||| | *IF whether child lives in household = no, child no longer alive [LivHH = [2, 3]]*

||| |

||| | **PREGC**

||| | ASK OR CODE

||| | Sex of child

||| | 1 Boy

||| | 2 Girl

||| | *[Responses to PREGC are recorded in variables PREGC to PREGC64]*

||| |

||| | *END OF FILTER*

||| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| | **PREGD**
||| | And how much did [^child's name] weigh at birth?
||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER WHETHER WEIGHT GIVEN IN POUNDS / OUNCES OR
||| | KILOGRAMMES / GRAMMES.
||| | 1 Pounds and ounces
||| | 2 Kilogrammes and grammes
||| | *[Responses to PREGD are recorded in variables PREGD to PREGD8 (for the latest
||| | pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables to PREGD to PREGD64]*
||| |
||| | *IF weight at birth given in pounds and ounces [Pregd = 1]*
||| |
||| | **POUND**
||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS HERE.
||| | Range: 0..15
||| | *[Responses to POUND are recorded in variables POUND to POUND8 (for the latest
||| | pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables to POUND to POUND64]*
||| |
||| | **OUNCE**
||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OUNCES HERE.
||| | Range: 0..15
||| | *[Responses to OUNCE are recorded in variables OUNCE to OUNCE8 (for the latest
||| | pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables OUNCE to OUNCE64]*
||| |
||| | *ELSE*
||| |
||| | *IF weight at birth given in kilogrammes and grammes [Pregd = 2]*
||| |
||| | **KILO**
||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER KILOS HERE.
||| | Range: 1..5
||| | *[Responses to KILO are recorded in variables KILO to KILO8 (for the latest pregnancy).
||| | All responses are recorded in variables KILO to KILO64]*
||| |
||| | **GRAMM**
||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER GRAMMES HERE.
||| | Range: 0..999
||| | *[Responses to GRAMM are recorded in variables GRAMM to GRAMM8 (for the latest
||| | pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables GRAMM to GRAMM64]*
||| |
||| | *END OF FILTERS*
||| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | IF ((whether child lives in household <> yes) OR (whether child lives in household = child
| | | | no longer alive)) OR (date of birth = NONRESPONSE)
| | | | [((LivHH <> 1) OR (LivHH = 3)) OR.(Dob = NONRESPONSE)]
| | | |
| | | | IF result of pregnancy = live birth [Prega1 = 1]
| | | |
| | | | | PREGED
| | | | | What is / was [^[^name's] date of birth / the date of this [^still birth / miscarriage /
| | | | | termination]]?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE DAY.
| | | | | Range: 1..31
| | | | | [Responses to PREGED are recorded in variables PREGED to PREGED8 (for the
| | | | | latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGED to PREGED64]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (result of pregnancy = live birth) OR (outcome of pregnancy = still birth, miscarriage,
| | | | | termination) [(Prega1 = 1) OR (Prega2 = [1, 2, 3])]
| | | | |
| | | | | PREGEM
| | | | | What is / was [^[^name's date of birth] / the date of this [^still birth / miscarriage /
| | | | | termination]]?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE MONTH.
| | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | [Responses to PREGEM are recorded in variables PREGEM to PREGEM8 (for the
| | | | | latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGEM to PREGEM64]
| | | | |
| | | | | PREGGY
| | | | | What is / was [^[^name's date of birth] / the date of this [^still birth / miscarriage /
| | | | | termination]]?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE YEAR.
| | | | | Range: 1970..2099
| | | | | [Responses to PREGGY are recorded in variables PREGGY to PREGGY8 (for the
| | | | | latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGGY to PREGGY64]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |

```

-
- **ASK ALL** – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - **IF (some defined subgroup)** – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - **END OF FILTER** – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - **CHECK (Name)** – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | *IF (result of pregnancy = live birth) OR (outcome of pregnancy = still birth)*
 | | | | *[(Prega1 = 1) OR (Prega2 = 1)]*
 | | | |
 | | | | **PREGF**
 | | | | When [^[^child's name] was born / this baby was stillborn], was [^he / she / the birth] early, late
 | | | | or at the expected time?
 | | | | 1 Early
 | | | | 2 Late
 | | | | 3 On time
 | | | | *[Responses to PREGF are recorded in variables PREGF to PREGF8 (for the latest*
 | | | | *pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGF to PREGF64]*
 | | | |
 | | | | *IF whether birth / stillbirth was early / late / at expected time = early, late [Pregf = [1, 2]]*
 | | | |
 | | | | **PREGG**
 | | | | How many weeks [^early / late] was [^he / she / the birth]?
 | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 1.
 | | | | Range: 1..24
 | | | | *[Responses to PREGG are recorded in variables PREGG to PREGG8 (for the latest*
 | | | | *pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGG to PREGG64]*
 | | | |
 | | | | *END OF FILTERS*
 | | | |
 | | | | *IF result of pregnancy = live birth [Prega1 = 1]*
 | | | |
 | | | | **PREGH**
 | | | | Was anything wrong with [^child's name] at birth?
 | | | | 1 Yes - something wrong
 | | | | 2 No - nothing wrong
 | | | | *[Responses to PREGH are recorded in variables PREGH to PREGH8 (for the latest*
 | | | | *pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables PREGH to PREGH64]*
 | | | |
 | | | | *IF whether something wrong with child at birth = yes [Pregh = 1]*
 | | | |
 | | | | **PREGI**
 | | | | What was the problem?
 | | | | Open
 | | | | *[Responses to PREGI are coded using ICD-10 coding and recorded in variables XPREGA to*
 | | | | *XPREGA2 to XPREGA64 to XPREGA64]*
 | | | |
 | | | | *END OF FILTER*
 | | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | | *IF (whether spouse / partner in household = yes) AND (whether child lives in household =no)*
 | | | | | *[(DMSpPart = 1) AND (LivHH = 2)]*

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF spouse's / partner's sex = cohort member's sex [SexP = DMSEX]*

| | | | |

| | | | | *ELSE*

| | | | |

| | | | | **WHOPARA**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

| | | | | (As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.)

| | | | | May I just check, is [^partner's name] [^child's name]'s other natural parent?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | *[Responses to WHOPARA are recorded in variables WHOPARA to WHOPARA8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables WHOPARA to WHOPARA9 and*

| | | | | *WHOPAR11, WHOPAR13,..., WHOPAR119]*

| | | | |

| | | | | *END OF FILTERS*

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF ((whether partner is child's other natural parent = no) OR (whether has lived with someone else = yes)) OR (whether partner is child's other natural parent = no)*

| | | | | *[(WhoPara = 2) OR (ExPart1 = 1)) OR (WhoPara1 = 2)]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **WHOPARB**

| | | | | Who is the other parent of [^child's name]?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF [^child's name]'s OTHER PARENT FROM LIST BELOW.

| | | | | IF OTHER PARENT IS NOT DISPLAYED, ENTER '16'.

| | | | | 01 [^Current partner's name]

| | | | | 02 [^Ex-partner's name [1]]

| | | | | 03 [^ Ex-partner's name [2]]

| | | | | 04 [^Ex-partner's name [3]]

| | | | | 05 [^Ex-partner's name [4]]

| | | | | 06 [^Ex-partner's name [5]]

| | | | | 07 [^Ex-partner's name [6]]

| | | | | 08 [^Ex-partner's name [7]]

| | | | | 09 [^Ex-partner's name [8]]

| | | | | 10 [^Ex-partner's name [9]]

| | | | | 11 [^Ex-partner's name [10]]

| | | | | 12 [^Ex-partner's name [11]]

| | | | | 13 [^Ex-partner's name [12]]

| | | | | 14 [^Ex-partner's name [13]]

| | | | | 15 [^Ex-partner's name [14]]

| | | | | 16 None of these

| | | | | *[Responses to WHOPARB are recorded in variables WHOPARB to WHOPARB8 (for the*

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | | *latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables WHOPARB to WHOPARB9 and
| | | | | WHOPAR12, WHOPAR14, ..., WHOPAR120]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **CHECKS NCDS60 - NCDS63**

| | | | |

| | | | | *END OF FILTER*

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF whether absent parent sees child = yes [AbsPara = 1]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **ABSPARC**

| | | | | Does [^child's name]'s other parent contribute any money to [^his / her] maintenance?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | *[Responses to ABSPARC are recorded in variables ABSPARC to ABSPARC8 (for the latest
| | | | | pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSPARC to ABSPARC9 and*

| | | | | *ABSPAR21 to ABSPAR75]*

| | | | |

| | | | | *END OF FILTER*

| | | | |

| | | | | *IF whether child lives in household = no [LivHH = 2]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **ABSKIDA**

| | | | | Where is [^child's name] living now?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: IF CM DOES NOT KNOW WHERE CHILD LIVES CODE <CTRL + K>.

| | | | | PROMPT AS NECESSARY.

| | | | | 01 With other parent (parent alone)

| | | | | 02 With other cohabiting parent

| | | | | 03 With other (re) married parent

| | | | | 04 With other parent, circumstances unknown

| | | | | 05 With non-adopting relatives

| | | | | 06 With adopting relatives

| | | | | 07 With unrelated adopters

| | | | | 08 With other non-relatives / fostered

| | | | | 09 At special school or home

| | | | | 10 Hospital

| | | | | 11 Boarding school

| | | | | 97 Other

| | | | | *[Responses to ABSKIDA are recorded in variables ABSKIDA to ABSKIDA8 (for the
| | | | | latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSKIDA to ABSKIDA9 and*

| | | | | *ABSKID10, ABSKID15, ..., ABSKID280]*

| | | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| | **ABSKIDB**

||| | When was the last time that [^child's name] lived with you?

||| | 1 ENTER YEAR AND MONTH AT NEXT QUESTION

||| | 2 [^child's name] has never lived with respondent

||| | *[Responses to ABSKIDB are recorded in variables ABSKIDB to ABSKIDB8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSKIDB to ABSKIDB9 and ABSKID11, ABSKID16, ..., ABSKID281]*

||| |

||| | *IF child has lived with respondent in the past [AbsKidb = 1]*

||| |

||| | **ABSYR**

||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

||| | Range: 1970..2099

||| | *[Responses to ABSYR are recorded in variables ABSYR to ABSYR8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSYR to ABSYR64]*

||| |

||| | **ABSMON**

||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE MONTH.

||| | Range: 1..12

||| | *[Responses to ABSMON are recorded in variables ABSMON to ABSMON8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSMON to ABSMON64]*

||| |

||| | **CHECKS NCDS64 - NCDS65**

||| |

||| | *END OF FILTER*

||| |

||| | **ABSKIDC**

||| | Do you see [^child's name] at all now?

||| | 1 Yes

||| | 2 No

||| | *[Responses to ABSKIDC are recorded in variables ABSKIDC to ABSKIDC8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSKIDC to ABSKIDC9 and ABSKID12, ABSKID17, ..., ABSKID282]*

||| |

||| | *IF whether sees child now = yes [ABSKidc = 1]*

||| |

||| | **ABSKIDD**

||| | How often do you see [^child's name]? Would you say... READ OUT...

||| | INTERVIEWER: RUNNING PROMPT.

||| | 1 ...more than once a week

||| | 2 once a week

||| | 3 once every two weeks

||| | 4 once a month or

||| | 5 less often?

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| | | | | | [*Responses to ABSKIDD are recorded in variables ABSKIDD to ABSKIDD8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSKIDD to ABSKIDD9 and ABSKID13, ABSKID18,..., ABSKID283*]

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | *END OF FILTER*

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | **ABSKIDE**

||| | | | | | Do you contribute any money to [^child's name]'s maintenance regularly?

||| | | | | | 1 Yes

||| | | | | | 2 No

||| | | | | | [*Responses to ABSKIDE are recorded in variables ABSKIDE to ABSKIDE8 (for the latest pregnancy). All responses are recorded in variables ABSKIDE to ABSKIDE9 and ABSKID14, ABSKID19,..., ABSKID284*]

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | *END OF FILTER*

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | *END OF LOOP*

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | **CHECK NCDS66 - NCDS68**

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | *END OF FILTER*

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | **MOREPREG**

||| | | *If CM male:* Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else [^since you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] / BLANK]. This includes a relationship with someone you have already told me about?

||| | | *If CM female:* Have you ever had a pregnancy before this one [^and after you were last interviewed in [[^date of last interview] / BLANK]?

||| | | 1 Yes

||| | | 2 No

||| | | [*Responses to MOREPREG are recorded in variables MOREPREG and MOREPRE2 to MOREPRE8*]

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | **CHECKS NCDS69 - NCDS70**

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | *END OF FILTER*

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | *END OF LOOP*

||| | | | | |

||| | | | | | *END OF FILTER*

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

5: Lone parenthood

ASK ALL

LONEPARA

Since [^you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] / March 1991] has there been a period of one month or more when you were looking after a child or children on your own as a lone parent?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT ANY PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD WHICH STARTED BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Lone parenthood means bringing up a child on your own, without a spouse or partner.

Count as lone parenthood:

- living with others (e.g. parents, friends, etc) but without a spouse / partner;
- cases in which the spouse / partner is in prison or borstal, even if the relationship had not broken down;
- cases in which the relationship has broken down and the couple are not living together, even if the partner / spouse shares in bringing up the children.

NOTE: If a married couple has separated include as a lone parent even if the separation is not 'legal'.

Do not count:

Periods of living apart temporarily when the relationship has not broken down except in cases where the partner is in prison / borstal (see above).

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether has ever been a lone parent = yes [LonePara = 1]

|

LONEPARB

| Since [^you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many times have you been a lone parent for one month or more?

| INTERVIEWER: IF NEVER HAD A PARTNER i.e. ALWAYS BEEN A LONE PARENT, CODE '0'.

| Range: 0..150

|

END OF FILTER

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

6: Adopted children

LOOP FOR ALL ADOPTED CHILDREN (LOOP FOR LTLLooper:= 1 TO NumAdCh)

|

ADOPCHA

| I see that [^adopted child's name] is adopted. [^You may or may not have answered some questions about [^him / her] when you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview]. Can I just check, how old was / How old was] [^adopted child's name] when [^he / she] came to live with you?

| INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'.

| Range: 0..18

| *[Responses to ADOPCHA are recorded in variables ADOPCHA to ADOPCHA9 and ADOPCH10]*

|

ADOPCHB

| Was [^adopted child's name] adopted by...READ OUT...

| 1 ...Both you and your current partner

| 2 You only

| 3 You and a previous partner?

| *[Responses to ADOPCHB are recorded in variables ADOPCHB to ADOPCHB9 and ADOPCH11]*

|

| *IF who adopted the child = cohort member only[AdopChb = 2]*

|

ADOPCHC

| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

| | Is [^adopted child's name] [^partner's name]'s natural child?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | 3 NO CURRENT PARTNER

| | *[Responses to ADOPCHC are recorded in variables ADOPCHC to ADOPCHC9 and ADOPCH12]*

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

CHECKS NCDS71 - NCDS72

|

END OF LOOP

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

7: Absent children

```

IF whether cohort member had any children at time of previous interview = yes [DOWnChld = 1]
|
| IF whether any absent children from previous interview = yes [AbCh = 1]
| |
| | ABCH91
| | (In addition to children you've already told me about) we are also interested in any of your children
| | who were living with you [^at the time you were interviewed during the last survey in [^date of last
| | interview] / BLANK] but are now no longer living here with you.
| | 1 Continue
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | IF number of absent children from previous interview > 0 [NumAbCh > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL ABSENT CHILDREN (LOOP FOR LTLopper:= 1 TO ABNUM91)
| | | |
| | | | CHLDCHK
| | | | Can I check is [^absent child's name] your natural child?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Responses to CHLDCHK are recorded in variables CHLDCHK to CHLDCHK9 and
| | | | CHLDCHK10 to CHLDCHK15]
| | | |
| | | | IF whether cohort member is absent child's natural parent = yes [ChldChk = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | ABCHC91
| | | | | Please tell me [^absent child's name]'s date of birth.
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: DD / MM / YEAR
| | | | | [Responses to ABCHC91 are recorded in variables ABCHC91 to ABCHC105]
| | | | |
| | | | | CHECK NCDS73
| | | | |
| | | | | ABCHD91
| | | | | Who does [^absent child's name] live with now?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.
| | | | | 1 Alone
| | | | | 2 With friends
| | | | | 3 With flat mates / university hall of residence
| | | | | 4 With own spouse / partner
| | | | | 5 With other parent
| | | | | 97 Other
| | | | | [Responses to ABCHD91 are recorded in variables ABCHD91 to ABCHD105]
| | | | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| | **CHECK NCDS74**

||| |

||| | **ABCHEY91**

||| | When was the last time that [^absent child's name] lived with you. (Please tell me the year and month)?

||| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR FIRST.

||| | Range: 1970..2099

||| | *[Responses to ABCHEY91 are recorded in variables ABCHEY91 to ABCHEY99 and ABCHE100, ABCHE102, ..., ABCHE110]*

||| |

||| | **ABCHEM91**

||| | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER THE MONTH

||| | Range: 1..12

||| | *[Responses to ABCHEM91 are recorded in variables ABCHEM91 to ABCHEM99 and ABCHE101, ABCHE103, ..., ABCHE111]*

||| |

||| | **CHECKS NCDS75 - NCDS76**

||| |

||| | **ABCHF91**

||| | Do you see [^absent child's name] at all now?

||| | 1 Yes

||| | 2 No

||| | *[Responses to ABCHF91 are recorded in variables ABCHF91 to ABCHF105]*

||| |

||| | *IF whether cohort member sees absent child = yes [ABCHF91 = 1]*

||| |

||| | **ABCHG91**

||| | How often do you see [^absent child's name]? Would you say... READ OUT...

||| | INTERVIEWER: RUNNING PROMPT

||| | 1 ...More than once a week

||| | 2 Once a week

||| | 3 Once every two weeks

||| | 4 Once a month

||| | 5 Or less often than that?

||| | *[Responses to ABCHG91 are recorded in variables ABCHG91 to ABCHG105]*

||| |

||| | *END OF FILTER*

||| |

||| | **ABCHH91**

||| | Do you contribute any money to [^absent child's name]'s maintenance regularly?

||| | 1 Yes

||| | 2 No

||| | *[Responses to ABCHH91 are recorded in variables ABCHH91 to ABCHH105]*

||| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| | **ABCHI91**

||| | What is [^absent child's name] doing now?

||| | INTERVIEWER: CODE MAIN ACTIVITY.

||| | 1 Primary / Secondary school

||| | 2 Further / higher education

||| | 3 Employed

||| | 4 Unemployed

||| | 5 Looking after family / home

||| | 97 Other

||| | [*Responses to ABCHI91 are recorded in variables ABCHI91 to ABCH105*]

||| | **CHECKS NCDS77 - NCDS79**

||| | *IF absent child's activity = employed, unemployed [ABCHI91 = [3, 4]]*

||| | **ABCHJ91**

||| | What age did [^he / she] leave full-time continuous education?

||| | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.

||| | IF STILL IN FULL TIME EDUCATION, ENTER CURRENT AGE.

||| | Range: 14..30

||| | [*Responses to ABCHJ91 are recorded in variables ABCHJ91 to ABCHJ105*]

||| | **CHECK NCDS80**

||| | *END OF FILTER*

||| | *IF absent child's age > 15 [CompAge > 15]*

||| | **ABCHK91**

||| | What is [^absent child's name]'s marital status?

||| | 1 Single

||| | 2 Married

||| | 3 Cohabiting

||| | 4 Separated / divorced / widowed

||| | [*Responses to ABCHK91 are recorded in variables ABCHK91 to ABCHK105*]

||| | *IF absent child's marital status = married, separated, divorced, widowed [ABCHK91 = [2, 4]]*

||| | **ABCHL91**

||| | How old was [^absent child's name] when [^he / she] first got married?

||| | Range: 16..30

||| | [*Responses to ABCHL91 are recorded in variables ABCHL91 to ABCHL105*]

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ABCHM91**
| | | | | Has [^he / she] ever had any children?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [*Responses to ABCHM91 are recorded in variables ABCHM91 to ABCHM105*]
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF whether absent child has any children = yes [ABCHm91 = 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **ABCHN91**
| | | | | How many?
| | | | | Range: 1..8
| | | | | [*Responses to ABCHN91 are recorded in variables ABCHN91 to ABCHN105*]
| | | | |
| | | | | **ABCHO91**
| | | | | When was the eldest born?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR FIRST.
| | | | | Range: 1986..2099
| | | | | [*Responses to ABCHO91 are recorded in variables ABCHO91 to ABCHO105*]
| | | | |
| | | | | **CHECK NCDS81**
| | | | |
| | | | | **ABCHP91**
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER THE MONTH.
| | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | [*Responses to ABCHP91 are recorded in variables ABCHP91 to ABCHP105*]
| | | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTERS*
| | | |
| | | | *END OF LOOP*
| | | |
END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

8: Older children

| *IF number of children in household older than 16 years > 0 [NChd16 > 0]*

|

| **INTROB**

| (You've already told me about children that you've had since you were last interviewed). Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your older children - that is, any aged 16 or over currently living here with you.

| INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| 1 Continue

|

| *LOOP FOR ALL OLDER CHILDREN (LOOP FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO 10)*

|

| | *IF (older child's relationship to cohort member = natural child) AND (older child's age > 15)*

| | *[(RelToKey = 3) AND (RAge > 15)]*

| |

| |

| | | **OLDKIDA**

| | | What is [^older child's name] doing now?

| | | INTERVIEWER: CODE MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | | 1 Secondary school

| | | 2 Further / higher education

| | | 3 Employed

| | | 4 Unemployed

| | | 5 Looking after family / home

| | | 97 Other

| | | *[Responses to OLDKIDA are recorded in variables OLDKIDA to OLDKIDA9 and OLDKID10]*

| | |

| | | *IF older child's activity = employed, unemployed [OldKida = [3, 4]]*

| | |

| | |

| | | | **OLDKIDB**

| | | | What age did [^older child's name] leave full-time continuous education?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD AGE FIRST LEFT.

| | | | Range: 14..36

| | | | *[Responses to OLDKIDB are recorded in variables OLDKIDB to OLDKIDB9 and OLDKID11]*

| | | |

| | | |

| | | *END OF FILTER*

| | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | *IF older child's marital status = married, separated, divorced, widowed [MS = [1, 4, 5, 6]]*
| | |
| | | **OLDKIDC**
| | | How old was [^older child's name] when they first got married?
| | | Range: 16..36
| | | *[Responses to OLDKIDC are recorded in variables OLDKIDC to OLDKIDC9 and OLDKID12]*
| | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | **OLDKIDD**
| | | Has [^older child's name] ever had any children?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | *[Responses to OLDKIDD are recorded in variables OLDKIDD to OLDKIDD9 and OLDKID13]*
| | |
| | | *IF whether older child has had children = yes [OldKidd = 1]*
| | |
| | | **OLDKIDE**
| | | How many children has [^older child's name] had?
| | | Range: 1..8
| | | *[Responses to OLDKIDE are recorded in variables OLDKIDE to OLDKIDE9 and OLDKID14]*
| | |
| | | **OLDKIDF**
| | | When was the eldest born?
| | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
| | | Range: 1970..2099
| | | *[Responses to OLDKIDF are recorded in variables OLDKIDF to OLDKIDF9 and OLDKID15]*
| | |
| | | **CHECKS NCDS82 - NCDS84**
| | |
| | | **OLDKIDG**
| | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| | | Range: 1..12
| | | *[Responses to OLDKIDG are recorded in variables OLDKIDG to OLDKIDG9 and OLDKID16]*
| | |
| | *END OF FILTERS*
| |
| *END OF LOOP*
|
END OF FILTER

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

9: Parents and wider family

IF ((whether interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (whether mother in household = no)) OR ((whether interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND ((whether mother in household = no) AND (whether mother alive at time of last interview = yes, EMPTY)))

[((DLastInt = 2) AND (MothIn = 2)) OR ((DLastInt = 1) AND ((MothIn = 2) AND (DMaLive = [1, EMPTY])))]

|

| MALIVE

| [[^]You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but can / Can] I just check, is your mother still alive. By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?

| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF whether mother still alive = no [MaLive = 2]*

| |

| | MADIED

| | [[^]You told me earlier that your mother had died since you were last interviewed / BLANK]. Would you mind telling me how old *you* were when she died?

| | Range: 0..46

| |

| | CHECK NCDS85

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF ((whether interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (whether father in household = no)) OR ((whether interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND ((whether father in household = no) AND (whether father alive at time of last interview = yes, EMPTY)))

[((DLastInt = 2) AND (FathIn = 2)) OR ((DLastInt = 1) AND ((FathIn = 2) AND (DPaLive = [1, EMPTY])))]

|

| PALIVE

| [[^]You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but can / Can] I just check, is your father still alive. By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?

| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [[^]some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [[^]date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| *IF whether father still alive = no [PaLive = 2]*

| |

| | **PADIED**

| | Would you mind telling me how old *you* were when he died?

| | Range: 0..46

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS86**

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF whether spouse / partner in household = yes [DMSpPart = 1]

|

| **PMALIVE**

| [^You may have answered this question when you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview], but
| can / Can] I just check, is [^partner's name]'s mother alive?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| **PPALIVE**

| And how about [^partner's name]'s father?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

PERSHELP1

If you needed some support in your personal life, who is the person you would be most likely to turn to for support or other help?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY.

01 Husband / wife / partner

02 Boyfriend

03 Girlfriend

04 Mother

05 Father

06 Brother

07 Sister

08 Female friend

09 Male friend

10 Neighbour

11 No-one (INTERVIEWER: IF NO-ONE IS AVAILABLE)

12 Undecided (INTERVIEWER: IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PERSON AND CANNOT DECIDE)

97 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - **CHECK (Name)** – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

98 Would prefer not to ask for help

IF person cohort member would get personal support from = other [PersHelp1 = 97]

|

| **PHOTHER**

| (Who is this person?)

| INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.

| STRING 50

| [*Responses to PHOTHER are backcoded to variables XPERSH01 to XPERSH25*]

|

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member could get support from someone [PersHelp1 = [1 - 10, 12, 97]]

|

| **EMOSUPF**

| Would you say you could talk frankly and share your feelings with her / him?

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - PROBE FROM CODE LIST.

| 1 Yes, over anything

| 2 Yes, over most things

| 3 Yes, over some things

| 4 No

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

INTCARE

I'd like to talk now about caring informally for others. Some people have extra responsibilities because they look after someone who has long-term physical or mental health difficulties or disability, or problems related to old age.

PRESS 1 AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

1 Continue

CARE

Other than in a professional capacity, do you look after or give special help to someone who is sick, disabled or elderly. This includes someone who is living with you or someone who lives elsewhere?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' PROBE FROM CODE LIST. CODE 'NO' IF GIVES FINANCIAL HELP ONLY.

1 Yes, in household only

2 Yes, outside household only

3 Yes, both in and outside household

4 No

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

IF whether cohort member provides informal care = in household, outside household, both
[Care = [1, 2, 3]]

|

| **CAREWHO**

| Who is it that you look after or help?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Who else?'. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| 1 Spouse / Partner

| 2 Daughter / Son

| 3 Parent or parent-in-law

| 4 Grandparent

| 5 Aunt or uncle

| 6 Other relative (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| 7 Friend or neighbour

| 8 Client(s) of voluntary organisation

| 9 Other person, not related (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| [*Code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses*]

| [*Multiple responses to CAREWHO are recorded in variables CAREWHO1 to CAREWHO9*]

|

| *IF* provides informal care for other relative / other non related person [CareWho=[6, 9]]

|

| **CAREOTH**

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF ALL OTHERS CARED FOR.

| | Open

| | [*Responses to CAREOTH are coded and recorded in variables XCAREO01 to XCAREO14*]

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| **CARET**

| About how long do you spend each week looking after or helping this person / these people?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS FOR ALL PERSONS CARED FOR.

| 1 0 - 9 hours per week

| 2 10 to 19 hours per week

| 3 20 - 34 hours per week

| 4 35 - 49 hours per week

| 5 50 - 99 hours per week

| 6 100 or more hours per week

| 7 It varies

| 97 Other

|

END OF FILTER

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

10: Family income

ASK ALL

INCS

I now want to talk about income from all sources. Can you please tell me which kinds of income [^you / you and [^partner's name]] currently receive... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 ...Earnings from employment or self-employment
- 02 Pension from a former employer
- 03 State Pension
- 04 Child Benefit
- 05 Income Support
- 06 Other State Benefits
- 07 Tax Credits
- 08 Interest from savings etc
- 09 Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household
- 10 Other sources of income e.g.: rent?
- 11 (DO NOT READ OUT) No income

[Code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to INCS are recorded in variables INCS01 to INCS10]

CHECK NCDS87

IF (kinds of income received = RESPONSE) AND NOT (kinds of income received = no income)

[(IncS = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IncS = 11)]

|

| INCAMT

| Can you tell me what is [^your / yours and [^partner's name]'s] annual income from all these sources before any tax deductions?

| INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT IN POUNDS.

| IF £1 MILLION OR MORE, ENTER 999999.

| IF 'DON'T KNOW' ENTER CTRL+K.

| Range: 0..999999

|

| *IF annual household income before tax deduction = DON'T KNOW [IncAmt = DONTKNOW]*

|

| | ESTINC

| | Can you estimate how much it might be. Would it be...READ OUT...

- | | 01 ...Less than £5,000
- | | 02 £5,000 but less than £10,000
- | | 03 £10,000 but less than £15,000
- | | 04 £15,000 but less than £20,000
- | | 05 £20,000 but less than £25,000

-
- ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - IF (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

- | | 06 £25,000 but less than £35,000
- | | 07 £35,000 but less than £40,000
- | | 08 £40,000 but less than £50,000
- | | 09 £50,000 but less than £60,000
- | | 10 £60,000 but less than £80,000
- | | 11 £80,000 but less than £100,000
- | | 12 £100,000 but less than £150,000
- | | 13 £150,000 but less than £200,000
- | | 14 £200,000 but less than £300,000
- | | 15 £300,000 but less than £400,000 or
- | | 16 £400,000 or more?

| |

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

SAVE

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills. Please include share purchase schemes and ISAs?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES PERSONAL SAVINGS, AS WELL AS ANY JOINT OR HOUSEHOLD SAVINGS. EXCLUDE PENSION PAYMENTS.

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether cohort member saves any income = yes [Save = 1]

|

| **SAVEREG**

| Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

| 1 Regular basis

| 2 From time to time

| 97 Other

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

FINNOW

How well would you say you *personally* are managing financially these days. Would you say you are...

READ OUT...

1 ...living comfortably

2 doing all right

3 just about getting by

4 finding it quite difficult or

5 finding it very difficult?

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

11: Employment

IF (interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) OR ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (activity at time of last interview <> RESPONSE)) [(DLastInt = 2) OR ((DLastInt = 1) AND (DEconAct <> RESPONSE))]

|

| ECONACT

| I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. Which of these things best describes what you are currently doing... READ OUT...?

| INTERVIEWER: PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.

| TEMPORARILY SICK / DISABLED (<6MTHS), PERMANENTLY SICK / DISABLED (6+MTHS)

| 01 ...Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| 03 Full-time self-employed

| 04 Part-time self-employed

| 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| 06 Full-time education

| 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| 08 Temporarily sick / disabled

| 09 Permanently sick / disabled

| 10 Looking after home / family

| 11 Wholly retired

| 97 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

|

| *IF current activity = other [EconAct = 97]*

| |

| | OTHACT

| | What are you currently doing?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS.

| | Open

| | [*Responses to OTHACT are backcoded to variable XOTHAC0*]

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF (interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (activity at time of last interview = RESPONSE) [(DLastInt = 1) AND (DEconAct = RESPONSE)]

|

| ECONLAST

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE PHRASE HIGHLIGHTED IN RED BEFORE READING OUT.

| I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. At the time of the last survey in [[^]date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that your main activity at that time was [[^]activity at time of last interview]. Is this still true now, or are you currently doing something else?

| 1 Same activity

| 2 Different activity

| 3 SPONTANEOUS - Was not doing specified activity at time of last interview

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [[^]some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [[^]date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

|
| *IF whether activity has changed since last interview = different activity, was not doing specified activity at time of last interview [EconLast = [2, 3]]*

| |

| | **ECONACT1**

| | What are you currently doing? Are you... READ OUT...

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.

| | TEMPORARILY SICK / DISABLED (<6MTHS), PERMANENTLY SICK / DISABLED (6+MTHS)

| | 01 ...A full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| | 03 Full-time self-employed

| | 04 Part-time self-employed

| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| | 06 Full-time education

| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| | 08 Temporarily sick / disabled

| | 09 Permanently sick / disabled

| | 10 Looking after home / family

| | 11 Wholly retired or

| | 97 Something else? (Specify at next question)

| |

| | *IF current activity = other [EconAct1 = 97]*

| | |

| | | **OTHACT1**

| | | What are you currently doing?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| | | Open

| | | *[Responses to OTHACT1 are backcoded to variable XOTHACT1]*

| | |

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

CSTARTYR

How long have you been in this (period of) [^activity]. When did it start. (Please tell me the year and month)?

INTERVIEWER: REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES.

ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.

Range: 1972..2099

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

CSTARTMO

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.

IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

WINTER: 2

SPRING: 5

SUMMER: 8

AUTUMN: 11

Range: 1..12

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF current activity = full-time employee, part-time employee, full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = [1, 2, 3, 4]]

|

| **CJTITLE**

| What is your (main) job?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE.

| THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| STRING 150

|

| **CJDO**

| What do you mainly do in your job?

| INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN)

| JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

| THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| Open

| *[Responses to CJTITLE and CJDO are coded using SOC / SIC coding and recorded in variables SOC2000 and XSOC2000]*

|

| *IF activity at time of last interview = full-time employee, part-time employee, full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [DEconAct = [1, 2, 3, 4]]*

|

| | **CJSAME**

| | Are you currently working for the same employer as at the time of the last survey, [[^]date of last interview]?

| | 1 Yes, same employer

| | 2 No, different employer

| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [[^]some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [[^]date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | *IF whether same / different employer as at time of last interview = different [CJSame = 2]*
| | |

| | | **CJSTARTY**

| | | When did you start working for this employer?

| | | INTERVIEWER: IF WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION,

| | | RECORD DATE FOR THIS PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT.

| | | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY

| | | REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES.

| | | ENTER YEAR JOB STARTED.

| | | Range: 1972..2099

| | |

| | | *IF year started working for current employer = RESPONSE [CJStartY = RESPONSE]*

| | | |

| | | | **CJSTARTM**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH JOB STARTED

| | | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

| | | | WINTER: 2

| | | | SPRING: 5

| | | | SUMMER: 8

| | | | AUTUMN: 11

| | | | Range: 1..12

| | | |

| | | *END OF FILTER*

| | |

| | *ELSE*

| | |

| | | *IF whether same / different employer as at time of last interview = same [CJSame = 1]*

| | | |

| | | | **CJPPROM**

| | | | Can I check, while working for this employer (during this period of employment), have you
| | | | been promoted to a higher grade or position?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | 3 Don't Know

| | | |

| | | | *IF whether has been promoted while working for current employer = yes [CJProm = 1]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **CJPPROMN**

| | | | | How many times have you been promoted whilst working for this employer (on this occasion)?

| | | | | 1 Once

| | | | | 2 Twice

| | | | | 3 Three times

| | | | | 4 Four or more times

| | | | | 5 Can't say

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | |

| *END OF FILTERS*

| **CJFIRM**

| What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB.

| DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC.

| AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

| THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

| Open

| [*Responses to CJFIRM are coded and recorded in variable SIC92*]

| *END OF FILTER*

| *IF current activity = full-time employee, part-time employee [EconAct2 = [1, 2]]*

| **CJSUP**

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

| Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other employees?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.

| 1 Manager

| 2 Foreman / supervisor

| 3 Not manager / supervisor

| **CJEMPS**

| How many employees are there at the place where you work?

| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**

| We are interested in the size of the 'local unit of the establishment' at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent.

| Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees just those working for the respondent's employer. The 'local unit' is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

| It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he / she works.

| If a respondent works from a central depot or office (e.g. a service engineer) base, the answer is the number of people who work at or from the central location.

| Note that many people who work 'from home' have a base office or depot that they communicate with. It may even be true of some people who work 'at home' (e.g. telecommuter who retains a desk or some minimal presence in an office).

| For self-employed people who are subcontracted for any significant (respondent's definition) length of time to

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| work in a particular place (e.g. building site), that is their place of work.
| If in doubt, accept the respondent's view of whether or not there is a wider establishment outside the home that
| they belong to for work purposes.

| ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.

- | 1 1 - 9
- | 2 10 - 24
- | 3 25 - 99
- | 4 100 - 499
- | 5 500 or more

| **CJORG Typ**

| What type of organisation do you work for. Is it... READ OUT...

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB. CODE ONE ONLY.

- | 1 ...private firm / company / plc - including private / public schools that do not have charitable status
- | 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)
- | 3 local government / town hall / council - including local authority controlled schools / colleges, fire,
| police
- | 4 National Health Service e.g. Strategic Health Board, Health Board, Primary Care Trust, NHS Trust
- | 5 University or other grant-funded education establishment - including 'opted-out' schools and FE
| colleges
- | 6 Nationalised Industry / state corporation
- | 7 Non profit making organisation - including charities, private / public schools that have charitable
| status, voluntary organisations, trusts, co-operatives, etc
- | 8 Armed forces
- | 97 Some other type of organisation? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| *IF type of organisation cohort member works for = other [CJOrgTyp = 97]*

| | **CJOTHORG**

| | What type of organisation is it?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TYPE OF ORGANISATION FOR MAIN JOB

| | Open

| | *[Responses to CJOTHORG are backcoded to variable XCJOTH]*

| *END OF FILTER*

| **CNETPAY**

| Last time you were paid, what was your total *take home* pay - that is after all deductions for tax,
| National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and
| tips?

| INTERVIEWER: IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY.

| ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.

| Range: 1..999999

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

|
| *IF income after tax deductions = RESPONSE [CNetPay = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **CNETPRD**
| | How long a period did that pay cover?
| | 1 One week
| | 2 A fortnight
| | 3 Four weeks
| | 4 A calendar month
| | 5 A year
| | 97 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | *IF pay period = other [CNetPrd = 97]*
| | |
| | | **CNETOPRD**
| | | What period did it cover?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD
| | | Open
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| **CGROPAY**
| And, last time you were paid, what was your *gross pay before deductions*?
| INTERVIEWER: IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY.
| ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £. ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.
| Range: 1..999999
|
| *IF gross pay before tax = RESPONSE [CGROPAY = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **CGROPRD**
| | How long a period did that pay cover?
| | 1 One week
| | 2 A fortnight
| | 3 Four weeks
| | 4 A calendar month
| | 5 A year
| | 97 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | **CHECK NCDS88**
| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | *IF pay period = other [CGroPrd = 97]*

| | |

| | | **CGROOPRD**

| | | What period did it cover?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER GROSS PAY PERIOD

| | | Open

| | |

| *END OF FILTERS*

|

| **CHOURS1**

| How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job / business *not including* meal breaks or overtime?

| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT THE ANSWER GIVEN.

| SEE GLOSSARY ON 'WORKING HOURS'.

| INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW. SEE HELP <F9>.

|

| **HELP SCREEN**

| IF THE WORK PATTERN IS NOT BASED ON A WEEK: get an average over the last four weeks. If the CM has been off sick for a long period, take the usual hours worked before going sick.

| IF A PERSON HAS RECENTLY STARTED A NEW JOB: the usual hours should relate to what the person expects them to be in the future.

| FOR APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND OTHER PEOPLE IN VOCATIONAL TRAINING: exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside their workplace.

| CM's WORKING ON-CALL: If someone states at the hours questions that they usually work 24 hours a day because they are 'on-call', the average number of hours actually worked should be probed for. Identify how many hours were actually worked in the last four weeks and average these out to give a weekly total for usual hours.

| This should include only those hours during which the CM was actually working. Therefore if, for example, a CM was 'on-call' all night, but was only called out to work for two hours, the actual working hours for this night would be two hours.

| SELF-EMPLOYED PEOPLE often find it difficult to give precise figures. It is important, however, that we have information about their hours worked to compare these with the hours worked by employees. If necessary, encourage them to work things through on a daily basis and get as accurate a figure as possible.

|

| Range: 1..80

|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| **J21**

| Which, if any, pensions do you have. This includes all pensions you are currently contributing to or pensions you have contributed to in the past. Do you have...READ OUT...

| INTERVIEWER: PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | 1 ...an employer's final salary occupational pension scheme?
- | 2 an employer's money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme?
- | 3 an employer's scheme, but you don't know what type?
- | 4 a personal pension scheme?
- | 5 a stakeholder pension?
- | 6 (DO NOT READ OUT) I have a pension but I am unsure what type
- | 7 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these

| [*Code maximum 5 out of 7 possible responses*]

| [*Multiple responses to J21 are recorded in variables J211 to J215*]

| **CHECK NCDS89**

| *END OF FILTER*

| *IF current activity = full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = {3, 4}]*

| **CJSEEMPS**

| Do you work on your own or do you have employees?

- | 1 On own / with partner(s) but no employees
- | 2 With employees

| *IF whether works on own or with employees = with employees [CJSEEmps = 2]*

| **CJSEENEMP**

| How many people do you employ at the place where you work?

- | 1 1-24
- | 2 25 or more

| *END OF FILTER*

| **CJSEHRS**

| How many hours do you usually work a week in your job?

| INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE.

| IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

| Range: 1..112

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| **SETYPE**

| You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**

| The distinction that this question is getting at is between people who work in a conventionally self-employed manner (i.e.: have some control over when and where they work, etc.), and people whose conditions of work are just like those of an employee (i.e.: have to work set hours at a set place, etc) and for whom self-employment is an administrative convenience.
| If CM owns business jointly with others, obtain CM's estimate of his / her own share.

| 1 Own business / professional practice
| 2 Work for others
| 3 Both
| 97 Other (SPECIFY: AT NEXT QUESTION)

| *IF self-employment status = other [SEType = 97]*

| | **SEOTYPE**

| | What basis do you work on?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT
| | Open

| *END OF FILTERS*

| *IF current activity = full-time employee, part-time employee, full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = [1, 2, 3, 4]]*

| **TRAVTOWK**

| On a typical day, how long does it take you to travel from home to work?
| INTERVIEWER: IF LIVES AT WORK ENTER UNDER 5 MINUTES.
| 01 Under 5 minutes
| 02 5 to under 15 minutes
| 03 15 to under 30 minutes
| 04 30 to under 45 minutes
| 05 45 to under 1 hour
| 06 1 hour to under 1 1/2 hours
| 07 1 1/2 to under 2 hours
| 08 2 or more hours
| 09 Works at home
| 10 No fixed place of work

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| **JOBSATIS**

| All things considered, are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your present job.
| INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED - 'Is that very satisfied or somewhat satisfied?'
| IF DISSATISFIED - 'Is that very dissatisfied or somewhat dissatisfied?'
| 1 Very satisfied
| 2 Somewhat satisfied
| 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
| 4 Somewhat dissatisfied
| 5 Very dissatisfied
|

END OF FILTER

IF current activity = unemployed [EconAct2 = 5]

| **UNEMPY**

| Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be unemployed.
| Was it because... READ OUT...
| INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on *Unemployment*.
| CODE ONE ONLY.
| 1 ...a fixed term or temporary job ended
| 2 you were made redundant
| 3 you were dismissed from a job
| 4 you left because you were pregnant
| 5 you left a job for health reasons
| 6 you just decided to leave
| 7 you couldn't get a job after leaving full-time education or
| 97 for some other reason? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|

| *IF reason for being unemployed = other [UnempY = 97]*

| | **UNEMPOY**

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
| | Open
| |

END OF FILTERS

*IF ((year started activity = year of last interview) AND (month started activity = month of last interview))
AND (current activity = full-time employee, part-time employee, full-time self-employed, part-time self-
employed) [((CStartYr = DDateLY) AND (CStartMo = IMnthNo)) AND (EconAct2 = [1, 2, 3, 4])]*

| **CHKJOB**

| Did you start your current job before or after the date of your last interview?
| 1 Before
| 2 After

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

END OF FILTER

IF (((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (date started current activity > date of last interview)) OR ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (date started current activity >= 1.1.1991))) OR (whether started current activity before or after the date of last interview = after)

[(((DLastInt = 1) AND (TODATE (CStartYr, CStartMo, 1) > TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1))) OR ((DLastInt = 2) AND (TODATE (CStartYr, CStartMo, 1) >= TODATE (1.1.1991)))) OR (ChkJob = 2)]

|

| *LOOP FOR ALL PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (LOOP FOR Jobs:= 1 TO 10)*

| |

| | *IF (has had a job previously = yes) OR (has had another job = yes) [(Jobs = 1) OR (MoreJob = 1)]*

| | |

| | | **ACTIVITY**

| | | [^We have talked about what you are currently doing. Now I want to gather a few details about the jobs and other things that you may have been doing since [^^date of last interview] / you were age 16]. / BLANK] You said you started your [^current / previous] period of [^activity] in [^month started activity] of [^year started activity]. Which of these best describes what you were doing immediately before this period of [^activity]?

| | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT, CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | | CHECK THAT RESPONDENT HAS BEEN DOING THIS CONTINUOUSLY SINCE START DATE

| | | AND THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO TIME WHEN THE SITUATION CHANGED.

| | | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| | | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| | | 03 Full-time self-employed

| | | 04 Part-time self-employed

| | | 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| | | 06 Full-time education

| | | 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| | | 08 Temporarily sick / disabled

| | | 09 Permanently sick / disabled

| | | 10 Looking after home / family

| | | 11 Wholly retired

| | | 97 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| | | *[Responses to ACTIVITY are recorded in variables ACTIVITY, ACTIVIT2 to ACTIVIT9 and ACTIVI10]*

| | |

| | | *IF previous activity = other [Activity = 97]*

| | | |

| | | | **OTHACT1**

| | | | What were you doing?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | Open
| | | | [*Responses to OTHACT1 are backcoded to variables XOTHAC to XOTHAC10*]
| | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | |
| | | | **STARTYR**
| | | | When did this period of [^activity] start. Please tell me the year then the month.
| | | | INTERVIEWER: REFER TO / USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES.
| | | | INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED
| | | | Range: 1972..2099
| | | | [*Responses to STARTYR are recorded in variables STARTYR to STARTYR9 and STARTY10*]
| | | |
| | | | **STARTMO**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH ACTIVITY STARTED.
| | | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:
| | | | WINTER: 2
| | | | SPRING: 5
| | | | SUMMER: 8
| | | | AUTUMN: 11
| | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | [*Responses to STARTMO are recorded in variables STARTMO to STARTMO9 and STARTM10*]
| | | |
| | | | *IF date started activity = date of last interview [StrtJob = TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)]*
| | | |
| | | | **CHKACT**
| | | | Did you start this period of [^activity] before or after the date of your last interview?
| | | | 1 Before
| | | | 2 After
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | [*Responses to CHKACT are recorded in variables CHKACT to CHKACT10*]
| | | |
| | | | *END OF FILTER*
| | | |
| | | | *IF previous activity = full-time employee, part-time employee, full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [Activity = [1, 2, 3, 4]]*
| | | |
| | | | **JTITLE**
| | | | What was your (main) job?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE.
| | | | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
| | | | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | | | Open
| | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | **JDO**
 | | | | What did you mainly do in this job?
 | | | | INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB
 | | | | AND ENTER DETAILS.
 | | | | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
 | | | | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
 | | | | Open
 | | | | [*Responses to JTITLE and JDO are coded using SOC / SIC coding and recorded in variables*
 | | | | *SOC2001 to SOC2010 and XSOC2001 to XSOC2010*]
 | | | |
 | | | | *END OF FILTER*
 | | | |
 | | | | *IF previous activity = full-time employee, part-time employee [Activity = [1, 2]]*
 | | | |
 | | | | **JSUP**
 | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
 | | | | Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
 | | | | 1 Manager
 | | | | 2 Foreman / supervisor
 | | | | 3 Not manager / supervisor
 | | | | [*Responses to JSUP are recorded in variables JSUP to JSUP10*]
 | | | |
 | | | | *END OF FILTER*
 | | | |
 | | | | *IF previous activity = full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [Activity = [3, 4]]*
 | | | |
 | | | | **JSEEMP**
 | | | | Did you work on your own or did you have employees?
 | | | | 1 On own / with partner(s) but no employees
 | | | | 2 With employees
 | | | | [*Responses to JSEEMP are recorded in variables JSEEMP to JSEEMP10*]
 | | | |
 | | | | *IF whether worked on own or with employees = with employees [JSEEmp = 2]*
 | | | |
 | | | | **JSEEMP**
 | | | | How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
 | | | | 1 1-24
 | | | | 2 25 or more
 | | | | [*Responses to JSEEMP are recorded in variables JSEEMP to JSEEMP10*]
 | | | | [*Responses to JSEEMP are recorded in variables JSEEMP to JSEEMP10*]
 | | | | [*Responses to JSEEMP are recorded in variables JSEEMP to JSEEMP10*]
 | | | |
 | | | | *END OF FILTERS*
 | | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | *IF previous activity = full-time employee, part-time employee, full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [Activity = [1, 2, 3, 4]]*

| | | |

| | | | **JYEND**

| | | | Can you tell me the main reason why you stopped doing this job?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.

| | | | 01 Fixed term or temporary job ended

| | | | 02 Made redundant

| | | | 03 Dismissed from a job

| | | | 04 Left because pregnant

| | | | 05 Left job for health reasons

| | | | 06 Just decided to leave

| | | | 07 Career break

| | | | 08 More money

| | | | 09 Better job

| | | | 10 Firm closed down

| | | | 97 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| | | | **[Responses to JYEND are recorded in variables JYEND to JYEND10]**

| | | |

| | | | *IF reason for leaving job = other [JYEnd = 97]*

| | | | |

| | | | | **JYOEND**

| | | | | Why did this job end?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED.

| | | | | Open

| | | | | **[Responses to JYOEND are backcoded to variables XJYOEN to XJYOEN10]**

| | | | |

| | | **END OF FILTERS**

| | |

| | | *IF (((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = no) AND (date started activity > 1.3.1991)) OR ((interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes) AND (date started activity > date of interview))) OR (whether started period of activity before or after date of last interview = after)*

| | | *[(((DLastInt = 2) AND (StrtJob > ChkDate)) OR ((DLastInt = 1) AND (StrtJob > TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)))) OR (ChkAct = 2)]*

| | | |

| | | | **MOREJOB**

| | | | INTERVIEWER PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | **[Responses to MOREJOB are recorded in variables MOREJOB to MOREJOB9 and**

| | | | **MOREJO10]**

| | | |

| | | **END OF FILTER**

| | |

| | | **CHECKS NCDS90 - NCDS91**

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | |
| | *END OF LOOP*
| |
| | **CHECKS NCDS92 - NCDS97**
| |
END OF FILTERS

CHECKS NCDS98 - NCDS102

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

12: Current partner

IF whether spouse / partner in household = yes [DMSPart = 1]

|
| *IF (spouse in household) OR (partner in household) [(NSpouse > 0) OR (NPart > 0)]*

| |
| | **PLEFTED**

| | Now some questions about [^partner's name]'s education and employment. How old was [^partner's name] when [^he / she] finally left full-time education?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.

| | IF STILL IN FULL TIME EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.

| | Range: 10..90

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS103**

| |

| | **PECONACT**

| | Which of these is [^partner's name] currently doing... READ OUT...

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.

| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | 01 ...Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| | 03 Full-time self-employed

| | 04 Part-time self-employed

| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| | 06 Full-time education

| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| | 08 Temporarily sick / disabled

| | 09 Permanently sick / disabled

| | 10 Looking after home / family

| | 11 Wholly retired

| | 97 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| |

| | *IF partner's activity= other [PEconAct = 97]*

| | |

| | | **POTHACT**

| | | What is [^he / she] currently doing?

| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| | | Open

| | | *[Responses to POTHACT are backcoded to variable XPOTHA]*

| | |

END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

13: Educational and vocational qualifications

ASK ALL

ANYQUAL

Now some questions about any education or training you may have done since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991]. Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], have you obtained any recognised academic, vocational, clerical, business or commercial qualifications. This includes any qualifications gained overseas?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether cohort member has obtained any qualifications = yes [Anyqual = 1]

|

| WHATQUAL

| Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], what types of qualifications have you obtained?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS GAINED. PROBE - 'What else?'

| NOTE: NVQs OVERLAP WITH SOME OTHER QUALIFICATIONS, FOR EXAMPLE A CITY AND GUILDS QUALIFICATION CAN ALSO BE RECOGNISED AS AN NVQ.

- | 01 GCSE
- | 02 A / S Level (not complete A Level)
- | 03 A Level (or GCE S Level)
- | 04 Scottish Standard Grades, Highers or other Scottish school-level qualifications
- | 05 Diploma of Higher Education
- | 06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
- | 07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
- | 08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
- | 09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
- | 10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
- | 11 Other teaching qualification
- | 12 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
- | 13 City and Guilds qualification
- | 14 RSA qualification
- | 15 Pitmans qualifications
- | 16 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
- | 17 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
- | 18 ONC / OND not covered elsewhere
- | 19 HNC / HND not covered elsewhere
- | 20 Recognised trade apprenticeship
- | 21 Vocational Driving licence e.g. HGV
- | 97 Other qualification

| *[Code maximum 22 out of 22 possible responses]*

| *[Multiple responses to WHATQUAL are recorded in variables WHATQU01 to WHATQU22]*

|

-
- ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - IF (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| IF type of qualification obtained = GCSE [Whatqual = 1]
| |
| | NUMGCSE1
| | Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades A to C have you
| | obtained?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | IF number of GCSE's at grade A-C obtained > 0 [NumGCSE1 > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL GCSEs AT GRADE A-C (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumGCSE1)
| | | |
| | | | EDQSUB
| | | | What subject was your (next) GCSE at Grade A to C in?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB to EDQSUB15 and coded to
| | | | XEDQA to XEDQE, XEDQA2 to XEDQE2, ..., XEDQA15 to XEDQE15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] GCSE at Grade A to C?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHEN to EDQWHEN9 and
| | | | EDQWHE10 to EDQWHE15]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] GCSE full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPTIM, EDFTPTI2 to EDFTPTI9
| | | | and EDFTPT10 to EDFTPT15]
| | | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | NUMGCSE2
| | Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades D or E have you
| | obtained?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | IF number of GCSE's at grade D-E obtained > 0 [NumGCSE2 > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL GCSEs AT GRADE D - E (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumGCSE2)
| | | |
| | | | EDQSUB
| | | | What subject was your (next) GCSE (at Grade D or E) in?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB16 to EDQSUB30 and coded to
| | | | XEDQA16 to XEDQE16, XEDQA17 to XEDQE17, ..., XEDQA30 to XEDQE30]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] GCSE (at Grade D or E)?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE16 to EDQWHE30]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] GCSE full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT16 to EDFTPT30]
| | | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| END OF FILTERS
|
| IF type of qualification obtained = AS [Whatqual = 2]
| |
| | NUMAS1
| | Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many, if any, AS Levels have you obtained at
| | Grades A to C?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | IF number of AS levels at grade A-C obtained > 0 [NumAS1 > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL AS AT GRADE A-C ( LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumAS1)
| | | |
| | | | EDQSUB
| | | | What subject was your (next) AS Level at Grade A to C in?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB31 to EDQSUB45 and coded to
| | | | XEDQA31 to XEDQE31, XEDQA32 to XEDQE32, ..., XEDQA45 to XEDQE45]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] AS Level at Grade A to C?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE31 to EDQWHE45]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] AS Level full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT31 to EDFTPT45]
| | | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | NUMAS2
| | Since [^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many, if any, AS Levels have you obtained at
| | Grades D or E?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | IF number of AS levels grade D-E obtained > 0 [NumAS2 > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL AS AT GRADE D-E ( LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumAS2)
| | | |
| | | | EDQSUB
| | | | What subject was your (next) AS Level (at Grade D to E) in?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB46 to EDQSUB60 and coded to
| | | | XEDQA46 to XEDQE46, XEDQA47 to XEDQE47, ..., XEDQA60 to XEDQE60]

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.


```

| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] AS Level (at Grade D to E)?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE46 to EDQWHE60]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] AS Level full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT46 to EDFTPT60]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | |
| | | | IF type of qualification obtained = GCE [Whatqual = 3]
| | | |
| | | | NUMGCEA1
| | | | Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many, if any, GCE A Levels or S Levels at
| | | | Grades A to C have you obtained?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | | | Range: 0..15
| | | |
| | | | IF number of GCE A Levels or S levels grade A-C obtained > 0 [NumGCEA1 > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL GCE LEVELS AT GRADE A-C (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumGCEA1)
| | | |
| | | | EDQSUB
| | | | What subject was your (next) A Level at Grade A to C in?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB61 to EDQSUB75 and coded to
| | | | XEDQA61 to XEDQE61, XEDQA62 to XEDQE62, ..., XEDQA75 to XEDQE75]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] A Level at Grade A to C?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE61 to EDQWHE75]
| | | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| **EDFTPTIM**

||| Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] A Level full-time or part-time?

||| 1 Full-time

||| 2 Part-time

||| *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT61 to EDFTPT75]*

|||

|| *END OF LOOP*

||

|| *END OF FILTER*

||

|| **NUMGCEA2**

|| Since [^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many, if any, GCE A Levels and S Levels at Grades D or E have you obtained?

|| INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

|| Range: 0..15

||

|| *IF number of GCE A Levels or S levels grade D-E obtained > 0 [NumGCEA2 > 0]*

|||

||| *LOOP FOR ALL GCE LEVELS AT GRADE D-E (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumGCEA2)*

|||

||| **EDQSUB**

||| What subject was your (next) A Level (at Grade D or E) in?

||| INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

||| STRING 25

||| *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB76 to EDQSUB90 and coded to*

||| *XEDQA76 to XEDQE76, XEDQA77 to XEDQE77, ..., XEDQA90 to XEDQE90]*

|||

||| **EDQWHEN**

||| Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] A Level (at Grade D or E)?

||| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

||| IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.

||| Range: 1991..2099

||| *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE76 to EDQWHE90]*

|||

||| **EDFTPTIM**

||| Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] A Level (at Grade D or E) full-time or part-time?

||| 1 Full-time

||| 2 Part-time

||| *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT76 to EDFTPT90]*

|||

|| *END OF LOOP*

||

|| *END OF FILTERS*

|

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| *IF type of qualification obtained = Scottish qualifications [Whatqual = 4]*
 | |
 | | **SCOTQUAL**
 | | Which levels of Scottish school qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] /
 | | March 1991]?
 | | INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
 | | 1 Access 3
 | | 2 Standard Grades
 | | 3 Intermediate 1
 | | 4 Intermediate 2
 | | 5 Highers
 | | 6 Advanced Highers
 | | 7 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
 | | 8 Other Scottish school qualifications
 | | [*Code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses*]
 | | [*Multiple responses to SCOTQUAL are recorded in variables SCOTQUA1 to SCOTQUA7*]
 | |
 | | *IF levels of Scottish school qualifications obtained = Access 3 [ScotQual = 1]*
 | | |
 | | | **NUMACC**
 | | | How many Access 3 qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] / March
 | | | 1991]?
 | | | Range: 1..10
 | | |
 | | | *IF number of Access 3 levels obtained > 0 [NumAcc > 0]*
 | | | |
 | | | | *LOOP FOR ALL ACCESS 3 QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumAcc)*
 | | | | |
 | | | | | **EDQSUB**
 | | | | | What subject was your (next) Access 3 qualification in?
 | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
 | | | | | STRING 25
 | | | | | [*Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUB91 to EDQSUB99 and*
 | | | | | *EDQSU100 to EDQSU105 and coded to XEDQA91 to XEDQE91, XEDQA92 to*
 | | | | | *XEDQE92, ..., XEDQA105 to XEDQE105*]
 | | | | | |
 | | | | | **EDQWHEN**
 | | | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] Access 3 qualification?
 | | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
 | | | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
 | | | | | Range: 1991..2099
 | | | | | [*Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH286 to EDQWH300*]
 | | | | | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] Access 3 qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP301 to EDFTP315]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS
| |
| | IF levels of Scottish school qualifications obtained = Standard Grades [ScotQual = 2]
| | |
| | | NUMSTAN
| | | How many Standard Grade qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] /
| | | March 1991]?
| | | Range: 1..10
| | |
| | | IF number of Standard Grades obtained > 0 [NumStan > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL STANDARD GRADES (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumStan)
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQSUB
| | | | | What subject was your (next) Standard Grade in?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | | STRING 25
| | | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSU106 to EDQSU120 and coded to
| | | | | XEDQA106 to XEDQE120, XEDQA106 to XEDQE120, ..., XEDQA106 to XEDQE120]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] Standard Grade?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH301 to EDQWH316]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] Standard Grade full-time or part-time?
| | | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP316 to EDFTP330]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF LOOP
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTERS

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| |
| | IF levels of Scottish school qualifications obtained = Intermediate 1 [ScotQual = 3]
| | |
| | | NUMINT1
| | | How many Intermediate 1 qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] / March
| | | 1991]?
| | | Range: 1..10
| | |
| | | IF number of Intermediate 1 qualifications obtained > 0 [NumInt1 > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL INTERMEDIATE 1 QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumInt1)
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQSUB
| | | | | What subject was your (next) Intermediate 1 qualification in?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | | STRING 25
| | | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSU121 to EDQSU135 and coded to
| | | | | XEDQA121 to XEDQE121, XEDQA122 to XEDQE122, ..., XEDQA135 to XEDQE135]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] Intermediate 1 qualification?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH316 to EDQWH330]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] Intermediate 1 qualification full-time or part-
| | | | | time?
| | | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP331 to EDFTP345]
| | | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
| |
| | IF levels of Scottish school qualifications obtained = Intermediate 2 [ScotQual = 4]
| | |
| | | NUMINT2
| | | How many Intermediate 2 qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] / March
| | | 1991]?
| | | Range: 1..10
| | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a ‘text fill’, *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a ‘text fill’ which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | IF number of Intermediate 2 qualifications obtained > 0 [NumInt2 > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL INTERMEDIATE 2 QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumInt2)
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQSUB
| | | | | What subject was your (next) Intermediate 2 qualification in?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | | STRING 25
| | | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSUI136 to EDQSUI150 and coded to
| | | | | XEDQA136 to XEDQE136, XEDQA137 to XEDQE137, ..., XEDQA150 to XEDQE150]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] Intermediate 2 qualification?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH331 to EDQWH345]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDFTPIM
| | | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] Intermediate 2 qualification full-time or part-
| | | | | time?
| | | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | | [Responses to EDFTPIM are recorded in variables EDFTP346 to EDFTP360]
| | | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
| |
| | IF levels of Scottish school qualifications obtained = Highers [ScotQual = 5]
| | |
| | | NUMHIGH
| | | How many Highers qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] / March
| | | 1991]?
| | | Range: 1..10
| | |
| | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | IF number of Highers obtained > 0 [NumHigh > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL HIGHERS QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumHigh)
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQSUB
| | | | | What subject was your (next) Higher in?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | | STRING 25
| | | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSU151 to EDQSU165 and coded to
| | | | | XEDQA151 to XEDQE151, XEDQA152 to XEDQE152, ..., XEDQA165 to XEDQE165]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | | Please tell me when you got your Higher [^subject of qualification]?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH346 to EDQWH360]
| | | | |
| | | | | EDFTPIM
| | | | | Did you study for your Higher [^subject of qualification] full-time or part-time?
| | | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | | [Responses to EDFTPIM are recorded in variables EDFTP361 to EDFTP375]
| | | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
| | |
| | | IF levels of Scottish school qualifications obtained = Advanced Highers [ScotQual = 6]
| | | |
| | | | NUMADHI
| | | | How many Advanced Highers qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] /
| | | | March 1991]?
| | | | Range: 1..10
| | | |
| | | | IF number of Advanced Highers obtained > 0 [NumAdHi > 0]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR ALL ADVANCED HIGHERS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumAdHi)
| | | | | |
| | | | | EDQSUB
| | | | | What subject was your (next) Advanced Higher in?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | | STRING 25
| | | | | [Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSU166 to EDQSU180 and coded to

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | | *XEDQA166 to XEDQE166, XEDQA167 to XEDQE167, ..., XEDQA180 to XEDQE180]*

| | | |

| | | | **EDQWHEN**

| | | | Please tell me when you got your Advanced Higher [^subject of qualification]?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.

| | | | Range: 1991..2099

| | | | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH361 to EDQWH375]*

| | | |

| | | | **EDFTPTIM**

| | | | Did you study for your Advanced Higher [^subject of qualification] full-time or part-time?

| | | | 1 Full-time

| | | | 2 Part-time

| | | | *[Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP376 to EDFTP390]*

| | | |

| | | | *END OF LOOP*

| | | |

| | *END OF FILTERS*

| |

| | *IF levels of Scottish school qualifications obtained = Certificate of Sixth Year Studies [ScotQual = 7]*

| | |

| | | **NUMCSYS**

| | | How many Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991]?

| | | Range: 1..10

| | |

| | | *IF number of Sixth Year Studies qualifications obtained > 0 [NumCSYS > 0]*

| | | |

| | | | *LOOP FOR ALL CERTIFICATES (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumCSYS)*

| | | |

| | | | **EDQSUB**

| | | | What subject was your (next) Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification in?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| | | | STRING 25

| | | | *[Responses to EDQSUB are recorded in variables EDQSU181 to EDQSU195 and coded to*

| | | | *XEDQA181 to XEDQE181, XEDQA182 to XEDQE182, ..., XEDQA195 to XEDQE195]*

| | | |

| | | | **EDQWHEN**

| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of qualification] Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.

| | | | Range: 1991..2099

| | | | *[Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH376 to EDQWH390]*

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.


```

| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of qualification] Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification
| | | | full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP391 to EDFTP405]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| END OF FILTERS
|
| IF type of qualification obtained = Diploma of Higher Education [Whatqual = 5]
| |
| | DIPWHEN
| | Please tell me when you got your Diploma of Higher Education?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | Range: 1991..2099
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF type of qualification obtained = degree [Whatqual = 6]
| |
| | NUMDEG
| | Since [^^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many degrees have you obtained?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | FIRST DEGREE (E.G. BA, BSc) NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.
| | IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | IF number of degrees obtained > 0 [NumDeg > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL DEGREES (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumDeg)
| | | |
| | | | DEGREE
| | | | What was the title of your (next) degree?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD TYPE OF DEGREE AND MAIN SUBJECT, E.G. BA IN MEDIA
| | | | STUDIES, BSc IN CHEMISTRY.
| | | | ENTER EACH DEGREE TITLE IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to DEGREE are recorded in variables DEGREE to DEGREE15 and coded to
| | | | XDEGA to XDEGE, XDEGA2 to XDEGE2, ..., XDEGA15 to XDEGE15]
| | | |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| **EDDEG**

||| What grade did you get for your degree?

||| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

||| FIRST DEGREE NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.

||| 1 First

||| 2 Upper second [2:1]

||| 3 Lower second [2:2]

||| 4 Third

||| 5 Pass

||| [*Responses to EDDEG are recorded in variables EDDEG to EDDEG15*]

|||

||| **EDQWHEN**

||| Please tell me when you got your [^degree]?

||| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

||| IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.

||| Range: 1991..2099

||| [*Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWHE91 to EDQWHE99 and EDQWH100 to EDQWH105*]

|||

||| **EDFTPTIM**

||| Did you study for your [^degree] full-time or part-time?

||| 1 Full-time

||| 2 Part-time

||| [*Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTPT91 to EDFTPT99 and EDFTP100 to EDFTP105*]

|||

||| *END OF LOOP*

|||

| *END OF FILTERS*

|

| *IF type of qualification obtained = other degree level qualification [Whatqual = 7]*

|

| | **NUMODEG**

| | Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many degree-level qualifications have you obtained?

| | INTERVIEWER: RECORD SUBJECT AND NATURE OF QUALIFICATION

| | E.G. GRADUATE MEMBERSHIP OF A PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION.

| | IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

| | Range: 0..15

| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | *IF* number of degree level qualifications obtained > 0 [NumODeg > 0]
| | |
| | | *LOOP FOR ALL DEGREE LEVEL QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumODeg)*
| | | |
| | | | **OTHDEG**
| | | | What was the name of your (next) degree-level qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH QUALIFICATION IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [*Responses to OTHDEG are recorded in variables OTHDEG to OTHDEG15 and coded to*
| | | | *XOTHDA01 to XOTHDE01, XOTHDA02 to XOTHDE02, ..., XOTHDA15 to XOTHDE15*]
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got this degree-level qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [*Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH106 to EDQWH120*]
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for this degree-level qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [*Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP106 to EDFTP120*]
| | | |
| | | *END OF LOOP*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| *IF* type of qualification obtained = higher degree [Whatqual = 8]
| |
| | **NUMHDEG**
| | Since [[^]date of last interview] / March 1991], how many higher degrees have you obtained?
| | INTERVIEWER: THIS REFERS TO POSTGRADUATE DEGREES, E.G. MSc, PhD.
| | IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF* (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [[^]some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [[^]date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | IF number of higher degrees obtained > 0 [NumHDeg > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL HIGHER DEGREES (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumHDeg)
| | | |
| | | | HIGHDEG
| | | | What was the title of your (next) degree?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD TYPE OF DEGREE AND MAIN SUBJECT, E.G. MSc IN SOCIAL
| | | | RESEARCH METHODS, PhD IN URBAN GEOGRAPHY.
| | | | ENTER EACH DEGREE TITLE IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to HIGHDEG are recorded in variables HIGHDEG to HIGHDEG9 and
| | | | HIGHDE10 to HIGHDE15 and coded to XHIGDA01 to XHIGDE01, XHIGDA02 to
| | | | XHIGDE02, ..., XHIGDA15 to XHIGDE15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^higher degree]?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH121 to EDQWH135]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your [^higher degree] full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP121 to EDFTP135]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
|
| IF type of qualification obtained = nursing or other paramedical qualification [Whatqual = 9]
| |
| | NUMPARAM
| | Since / [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many nursing or other paramedical
| | qualifications have you obtained?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```
| | IF number of nursing or paramedical qualifications obtained > 0 [NumParam > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL NURSING OR PARAMEDICAL QUALIFICATIONS
| | | (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumParam)
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got your (first / next) nursing or other paramedical qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH136 to EDQWH150]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for your nursing or other paramedical qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP136 to EDFTP150]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
| |
| | IF type of qualification obtained = PGCE [Whatqual = 10]
| | |
| | | PGCEWHEN
| | | Please tell me when you got your PGCE?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range: 1991..2099
| | |
| | | PGCEFTPT
| | | Did you study for your PGCE full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | IF type of qualification obtained = other teaching qualification [Whatqual = 11]
| | | |
| | | | NUMOTEA
| | | | Since [[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many teaching qualifications, other than a PGCE,
| | | | have you obtained?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | | | Range: 0..15
```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^{some text}] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^{date of last interview}] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| |
| | IF number of teaching qualifications obtained > 0 [NumOTea > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL TEACHING QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumOTea)
| | | |
| | | | OTHTEA
| | | | What was the name of your (next) teaching qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: DOES NOT INCLUDE PGCE.
| | | | ENTER EACH QUALIFICATION IN TURN.
| | | | STRING 25
| | | | [Responses to OTHTEA are recorded in variables OTHTEA to OTHTEA15 and coded to
| | | | XOTHTA01 to XOTHTE01, XOTHTA02 to XOTHTE02, ..., XOTHTA15 to XOTHTE15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this teaching qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH151 to EDQWH165]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this teaching qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP151 to EDFTP165]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | END OF FILTERS
|
| IF type of qualification obtained = BTEC [Whatqual = 12]
| |
| | NUMBTEC
| | Since [date of last interview] / March 1991], how many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC
| | or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained? If you taken one subject at different levels, count
| | each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as
| | separate qualifications.
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| |

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [*some text*] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [*date of last interview*] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```
| | IF number of BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications obtained > 0
| | [NumBTEC > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL BTEC QUALIFICATIONS ( LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumBTEC)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or
| | | | SCOTVEC qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB to VOCSUB15 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA01 to XVOQE01, XVOQA02 to XVOQE02, ..., XVOQA15 to XVOQE15]
| | | |
| | | | BTECLEV
| | | | What level BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 First / General certificate
| | | | 2 First / General Diploma
| | | | 3 National certificate diploma
| | | | 4 Higher certificate diploma
| | | | 5 Other BTEC qualification
| | | | [Responses to BTECLEV are recorded in variables BTECLEV to BTECLEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH166 to EDQWH180]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP166 to EDFTP180]
| | | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| END OF FILTERS
|
```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| IF type of qualification obtained = City and Guilds [Whatqual = 13]
| |
| | NUMCITY
| | Since [^^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many City and Guilds qualifications have you
| | obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification.
| | Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | IF number of City and Guild qualifications obtained > 0 [NumCity > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL CITY AND GUILDS QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumCity)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) City and Guilds qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB16 to VOCSUB30 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA16 to XVOQE16, XVOQA17 to XVOQE17, ..., XVOQA30 to XVOQE30]
| | | |
| | | | CITYLEV
| | | | What level City and Guilds did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 Part1
| | | | 2 Part2 / Craft / Intermediate
| | | | 3 Part3 / Final / Advanced Craft
| | | | 4 Part4 / Career Extension / Full technological certificate
| | | | 5 Other C&G qualification
| | | | 6 Not sure
| | | | [Responses to CITYLEV are recorded in variables CITYLEV to CITYLEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH181 to EDQWH195]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP181 to EDFTP195]
| | | |
| | | END OF LOOP

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.


```

| | |
| | END OF FILTERS
|
| IF type of qualification obtained = RSA [Whatqual = 14]
| |
| | NUMRSA
| | Since [^^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many RSA qualifications have you obtained?
| | If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not
| | count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | IF number of RSA qualifications obtained > 0 [NumRSA > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL RSA QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumRSA)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) RSA qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB31 to VOCSUB45 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA31 to XVOQE31, XVOQA32 to XVOQE32, ..., XVOQA45 to XVOQE45]
| | | |
| | | | RSALEV
| | | | What level RSA qualification did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 Certificate
| | | | 2 First Diploma
| | | | 3 Advanced diploma or certificate
| | | | 4 Higher diploma
| | | | 5 Other RSA qualification
| | | | [Responses to RSALEV are recorded in variables RSALEV to RSALEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH196 to EDQWH210]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP196 to EDFTP210]

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
|
| IF type of qualification obtained = Pitman [Whatqual = 15]
| |
| | NUMPIT
| | Since [^(date of last interview) / March 1991], how many Pitman qualifications have you obtained?
| | If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not
| | count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | IF number of Pitman qualifications obtained > 0 [NumPit > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL PITMAN QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumPit)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) Pitman qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB46 to VOCSUB60 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA46 to XVOQE46, XVOQA47 to XVOQE47, ..., XVOQA60 to XVOQE60]
| | | |
| | | | PITLEV
| | | | What level Pitman qualification did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 Level 1
| | | | 2 Level 2
| | | | 3 Level 3
| | | | 4 Other Pitman qualification
| | | | [Responses to PITLEV are recorded in variables PITLEV to PITLEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH211 to EDQWH225]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^(date of last interview) - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | [Responses to EDFTP211 are recorded in variables EDFTP211 to EDFTP225]
| | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
| | |
| | | IF type of qualification obtained = NVQ [Whatqual = 16]
| | |
| | | NUMNVQ
| | | Since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many NVQ qualifications have you obtained?
| | | If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not
| | | count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | | Range: 0..15
| | |
| | | IF number of NVQs obtained > 0 [NumNVQ > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL NVQs (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumNVQ)
| | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) NVQ qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB61 to VOCSUB75 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA61 to XVOQE61, XVOQA62 to XVOQE62, ..., XVOQA75 to XVOQE75]
| | | |
| | | | NVQLEV
| | | | What level NVQ did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 Level 1
| | | | 2 Level 2
| | | | 3 Level 3
| | | | 4 Level 4
| | | | 5 Level 5
| | | | 6 Level 6
| | | | 7 Trusts towards NVQ / SVQ
| | | | 8 Other NVQ
| | | | [Responses to NVQLEV are recorded in variables NVQLEV to NVQLEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH226 to EDQWH240]

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | EDFTPTIM
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP226 to EDFTP240]
| | |
| | | END OF LOOP
| | |
| END OF FILTERS
|
| IF type of qualification obtained = GNVQ [Whatqual = 17]
| |
| | NUMGNVQ
| | Since [^^date of last interview] / March 1991], how many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained?
| | If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not
| | count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| | IF number of GNVQs obtained > 0 [NumGNVQ > 0]
| | |
| | | LOOP FOR ALL GNVQs (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumGNVQ)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) GNVQ qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB76 to VOCSUB90 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA76 to XVOQE76, XVOQA77 to XVOQE77, ..., XVOQA90 to XVOQE90]
| | | |
| | | | GNVQLEV
| | | | What level GNVQ did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 Foundation
| | | | 2 Intermediate
| | | | 3 Advanced
| | | | 4 Other GNVQ qualification
| | | | [Responses to GNVQLEV are recorded in variables GNVQLEV to GNVQLEV9 and
| | | | GNVQLEV10 to GNVQLEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH241 to EDQWH255]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP241 to EDFTP255]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | |
| | | | IF type of qualification obtained = ONC / OND [Whatqual = 18]
| | | |
| | | | NUMONC
| | | | Since [^(date of last interview) / March 1991], how many ONC / OND qualifications have you
| | | | obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification.
| | | | Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | | | Range: 0..15
| | | |
| | | | IF number of ONC / OND qualifications obtained > 0 [NumONC > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL ONC / OND QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumONC)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) ONC / OND qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSUB91 to VOCSUB99 and VOCSU100
| | | | to VOCSU105 and coded to XVOQA91 to XVOQE91, XVOQA92 to XVOQE92, ..., XVOQA105
| | | | to XVOQE105]
| | | |
| | | | ONCLEV
| | | | What level ONC / OND did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 Pass
| | | | 2 Merit
| | | | 3 Distinction
| | | | [Responses to ONCLEV are recorded in variables ONCLEV to ONCLEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH256 to EDQWH270]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP256 to EDFTP270]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | |
| | | | IF type of qualification obtained = HNC / HND [Whatqual = 19]
| | | |
| | | | NUMHNC
| | | | Since [^(^date of last interview) / March 1991], how many HNC / HND qualifications have you
| | | | obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification.
| | | | Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | | | Range: 0..15
| | | |
| | | | IF number of HNC / HND qualifications obtained > 0 [NumHNC > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL HNC / HND QUALIFICATIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumHNC)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) HNC / HND qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSU106 to VOCSU120 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA106 to XVOQE106, XVOQA107 to XVOQE107, ..., XVOQA120 to XVOQE120]
| | | |
| | | | HNCLEV
| | | | What level HNC / HND did you get?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | | 1 Pass
| | | | 2 Merit
| | | | 3 Distinction
| | | | [Responses to HNCLEV are recorded in variables HNCLEV to HNCLEV15]
| | | |
| | | | EDQWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

```

| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to EDQWHEN are recorded in variables EDQWH271 to EDQWH285]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | | [Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP271 to EDFTP285]
| | | |
| | | | END OF LOOP
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | |
| | | | IF type of qualification obtained = recognised trade apprenticeship qualification [Whatqual = 20]
| | | |
| | | | NUMAPP
| | | | Since [date of last interview] / March 1991], how many recognised apprenticeship qualifications
| | | | have you obtained?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | | | Range: 0..15
| | | |
| | | | IF number of recognised trade apprenticeship qualifications obtained > 0 [NumApp > 0]
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR ALL RECOGNISED TRADE APPRENTICESHIP QUALIFICATIONS
| | | | (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO NumApp)
| | | |
| | | | VOCSUB
| | | | What was the main subject of your (next) apprenticeship qualification?
| | | | STRING 30
| | | | [Responses to VOCSUB are recorded in variables VOCSU121 to VOCSU135 and coded to
| | | | XVOQA121 to XVOQE121, XVOQA122 to XVOQE122, ..., XVOQA135 to XVOQE135]
| | | |
| | | | APPWHEN
| | | | Please tell me when you were awarded your apprenticeship?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range: 1991..2099
| | | | [Responses to APPWHEN are recorded in variables APPWHEN to APPWHEN9 and
| | | | APPWHE10 to APPWHE15]
| | | |
| | | | EDFTPTIM
| | | | Did you study for this apprenticeship full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time

```

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [*some text*] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [*date of last interview*] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | [*Responses to EDFTPTIM are recorded in variables EDFTP286 to EDFTP300*]
| | |
| | | *END OF LOOP*
| | |
| *END OF FILTERS*
|
| *IF type of qualification obtained = vocational driving licence [Whatqual = 21]*
| |
| | **HGVTYPE**
| | What type of vocational driving licence have you obtained since [^^date of last interview] / March
| | 1991]?
| | INTERVIEWER: THIS MEANS A LICENCE TO DRIVE SPECIFIC TYPES OF VEHICLES, NOT THE
| | STANDARD LICENCE TO DRIVE A CAR, EVEN IF THIS WAS GAINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF
| | CM'S JOB. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | 1 HGV or LGV
| | 2 PSV or PCV
| | [*Code maximum 2 out of 2 possible responses*]
| | [*Multiple responses to HGVTYPE are recorded in variables HGVTYPE1 to HGVTYPE2*]
| |
| | *IF type of vocational driving licence obtained = HGV / LGV [HGVTtype = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HGVWHEN**
| | | When did you first get your HGV or LGV licence?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EARLIEST YEAR WHEN LICENCE AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range: 1991..2099
| | |
| | | **HGVFTPT**
| | | Did you study for this licence full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | *END OF FILTER*
| | |
| | | *IF type of vocational driving licence obtained = PSV / PCV [HGVTtype = 2]*
| | |
| | | **PSVWHEN**
| | | When did you first get your PSV or PCV licence?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EARLIEST YEAR WHEN LICENCE AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range: 1991..2099
| | |
| | | **PSVFTPT**
| | | Did you study for this licence full-time or part-time?

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

| | |

| *END OF FILTERS*

|

| *IF type of qualification obtained = other [Whatqual = 97]*

| |

| | **NUMOTHV**

| | How many other vocational qualifications have you obtained since [^[^date of last interview] / March 1991]? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications.

| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

| | Range: 0..15

| |

END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

14: Courses

ASK ALL

NUMWRKTR

Apart from anything else you've already told me about, since [^[^date of last interview] / leaving full-time education] how many work related training courses lasting 3 days or more have you done. Please include any current courses?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE. IF NONE, ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..150

CHECK NCDS104

NUMLEIS

How many, if any, other courses for interest or leisure have you done since [^[^date of last interview] / leaving full-time education], including any current courses?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES. ACCEPT ESTIMATE. IF NONE, ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..150

CHECK NCDS105

BSKREAD

Since [^[^date of last interview] / leaving full-time education], how many, if any, courses have you ever been on to help improve your reading skills?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES. IF NONE, ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..15

BSKWRITE

Since [^[^date of last interview] / leaving full-time education], how many, if any, courses have you ever been on to help improve your writing skills?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES. IF NONE, ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..15

BSKMATHS

Since [^[^date of last interview] / leaving full-time education], how many, if any, courses have you ever been on to help improve your maths or numberwork skills?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES. IF NONE, ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..15

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

BSKIMP

Would you like to improve your... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 ...Reading skills?

2 Writing skills?

3 Maths or numberwork skills?

4 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these

[Code maximum 3 out of 4 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to BSKIMP are recorded in variables BSKIMP1 to BSKIMP3]

CHECK NCDS106

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

15: Computers and reading

PCHOME

(Can I just check), do you have a computer at home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether has computer at home = yes [PCHome = 1]

|

HPCUSE

| How often do you use the computer at home? Is it... READ OUT...

- | 1 ...daily
- | 2 2-4 times a week
- | 3 once a week
- | 4 less than once a week or
- | 5 never?

|

| *IF how often uses computer at home = daily, 2-4 times a week, once a week, less than once a week*

| *[HPCUse = [1, 2, 3, 4]]*

|

HOWUSEH

| | Please tell me which of these types of things you personally use your computer for... READ OUT...

| | INTERVIEWER: READ LIST, PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION.

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | 1 ...Word processing?
- | | 2 The Internet?
- | | 3 Email?
- | | 4 Games?
- | | 97 Any other use?

| | 98 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these

| | *[Code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]*

| | *[Multiple responses to HOWUSEH are recorded in variables HOWUSEH1 to HOWUSEH5]*

|

CHECK NCDS107

|

| | *IF what uses computer at home for = other [HowUseH = 97]*

| |

HUSEOTH

| | | What other uses?

| | | Open

| | | *[Responses to HUSEOTH are backcoded to variables XHUSEO01 to XHUSEO17]*

| |

END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

IF current activity = full-time employee, part-time employee, full-time self-employed, part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = [1, 2, 3, 4]]

|
| **PCWORK**

| Do you use a computer at work?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF whether uses a computer at work = yes [PCWork = 1]*

| |

| | **WPCUSE**

| | How often do you use the computer at work? Is it...READ OUT...

| | 1 ...daily

| | 2 2-4 times a week

| | 3 once a week or

| | 4 less than once a week?

| |

| | **HOWUSEW**

| | Please tell me which of these types of things you use your computer at work for... READ OUT...

| | INTERVIEWER: PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION.

| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | 1 Word processing?

| | 2 The Internet or intranet?

| | 3 Email?

| | 4 Games?

| | 97 Any other use?

| | 98 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these

| | *[Code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]*

| | *[Multiple responses to HOWUSEW are recorded in variables HOWUSEW1 to HOWUSEW5]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS108**

| |

| | *IF what uses computer at work for = other [HowUseW = 97]*

| | |

| | | **WUSEOTH**

| | | You said you use your computer at work for other uses. Can you tell me what these uses are?

| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'

| | | Open

| | | *[Responses to WUSEOTH are backcoded to variables XWUSEO01 to XWUSEO16]*

| | |

END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

ASK ALL

INTACC

Can I check, do you access the internet in any way other than for reasons directly due to your work. This includes access using a computer, mobile phone or TV?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether uses internet (other than for work) = yes [IntAcc = 1]

|

| **INTUSE**

| Other than for work, do you use the internet for... READ OUT...

| INTERVIEWER: PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| 1 ...shopping for goods and / or services?

| 2 chat rooms or discussion groups?

| 3 Email?

| 4 general information access?

| 5 banking and paying bills?

| 97 something else?

| 98 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these

| *[Code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]*

| *[Multiple responses to INTUSE are recorded in variables INTUSE1 to INTUSE6]*

|

| **CHECK NCDS109**

|

| *IF reason uses internet for (other than for work) = other [IntUse = 97]*

|

| | **INTOTH**

| | What else do you use the internet for?

| | INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER INTERNET USES.

| | Open

| | *[Responses to WUSEOTH are backcoded to variables XINTOT01 to XINTOT11]*

| |

END OF FILTERS

-
- ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - IF (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

ASK ALL

PREAD1

Now I would like to ask you about reading.

About how often, if at all, would you say you read magazines or newspapers for enjoyment? Would you say it is... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT READING PURELY FOR WORK OR STUDY.

- 1 ...every day
- 2 most days (4 or 5 days each week)
- 3 at least once a week
- 4 at least once a month
- 5 less often than that or
- 6 never?

PREAD2

About how often, if at all, would you say you read books for enjoyment? Would you say it is... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT READING PURELY FOR WORK OR STUDY.

- 1 ...every day
- 2 most days (4 or 5 days each week)
- 3 at least once a week
- 4 at least once a month
- 5 less often than that or
- 6 never?

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

16: Health

ASK ALL

INTRO

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

KHLSTAT

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been... READ OUT...

1 ...excellent

2 good

3 fair

4 poor or

5 very poor?

LSIANY

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether has a long-standing condition = yes [LSIAny = 1]

|

| *LOOP FOR ALL LONG-STANDING CONDITIONS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10)*

| |

| | *IF (has a long standing condition = yes) OR (has another long-standing condition = yes)*

| | *[(Idx = 1) OR (More = 1)]*

| | |

| | | **LSICOND**

| | | What [^else / BLANK] is the matter with you?

| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME OF CONDITION AND DETAILS

| | | OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| | | Open

| | | *[Responses to LSICOND are coded using ICD-10 coding and recorded in variables XLSICA to*

| | | *XLSICE, XLSICA2 to XLSICE2, ..., XLSICA10 to XLSICE10]*

| | |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| **LSIAGE**

||| How old were you when this started?

||| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.

||| IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE '0'.

||| IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO / USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.

||| Range: 0..46

||| [*Responses to LSIAGE are recorded in variables LSIAGE to LSIAGE10*]

|||

||| *IF number of long-standing conditions already mentioned <= 9 [LoopNo <= 9]*

|||

|||| **MORE**

|||| Do you have any other long standing illness, disability or infirmity?

|||| 1 Yes

|||| 2 No

|||| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|||| [*Responses to MORE are recorded in variables MORE11 to MORE20*]

||||

|| *END OF FILTERS*

||

| *END OF LOOP*

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

KHLPRB1

(Other than the problems you have mentioned), in the last twelve months, have you had any other health problems or difficulties. This includes any physical, mental or psychiatric conditions for which you are currently receiving medical supervision. Do not include temporary conditions [^and do not include visits for routine childbirth, ante-natal or maternity care / BLANK]

INTERVIEWER: TEMPORARY CONDITIONS (<1 MONTH)

1 Yes

2 No

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

IF whether has had health problems in last 12 months = yes [*KHLPRB1* = 1]
|
| *LOOP FOR ALL HEALTH PROBLEMS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10)*
| |
| | *IF (has a health problem = yes) OR (has another health problem = yes) [(Idx = 1) OR (More = 1)]*
| | |
| | | **HLPRB**
| | | What [^other / BLANK] health problem have you had in the last 12 months?
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME OF CONDITION AND DETAILS OF THE
| | | SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | | Open
| | | [*Responses to HLPRB are coded using ICD-10 coding and recorded in variables XHLPRA to*
| | | *XHLPRE, XHLPRA2 to XHLPRE2, ..., XHLPRA10 to XHLPRE10*]
| | |
| | | **HLDR**
| | | Are you currently receiving medical supervision for this?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | [*Responses to HLDR are recorded in variables HLDR to HLDR10*]
| | |
| | | *IF number of health problems already mentioned <= 9 [LoopNo <= 9]*
| | | |
| | | | **MORE**
| | | | Have you had any other health problems or difficulties in the last 12 months?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | [*Responses to MORE are recorded in variables MORE21 to MORE30*]
| | | |
END OF FILTERS

IF (whether has a long-standing condition = yes) OR (whether has a health problem = yes)
[(LSIAny = 1) OR (KHLPRB1 = 1)]

|
| **KHLDSBL**
| Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **KHLLT**
| (You may have told me this already.)
| Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

|
| *IF whether health limits daily activities = yes [KHLLET = 1]*
| |
| | **KHLLTA**
| | (You may have told me this already.)
| | Please tell me which of these activities you would normally find difficult to manage on
| | your own... READ OUT...
| | INTERVIEWER: PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | 1 ...Doing the housework?
| | 2 Climbing stairs?
| | 3 Dressing yourself?
| | 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes?
| | 5 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these
| | [*Code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses*]
| | [*Multiple responses to KHLLTA are recorded in variables KHLLTA1 to KHLLTA4*]
| |
| | **CHECK NCDS110**
| |
| | **KHLLTW**
| | (You may have told me this already.)
| | Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
| | INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF whether health limits type or amount of work = yes [KHLLTW = 1]*
| | |
| | | **KHLENDW**
| | | (You may have told me this already.)
| | | Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Can do nothing
| | | 4 Don't know
| | |
| | | *IF whether health restricts type of work = yes, don't know [KHLENDW = [1, 4]]*
| | | |
| | | | **KHLLTWA**
| | | | (You may have told me this already.)
| | | | For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? Would
| | | | you say it's limited... READ OUT...
| | | | 1 ...a lot
| | | | 2 somewhat
| | | | 3 just a little or

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

||| 4 not at all?

||||

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

KNXDTS

Since [^[^date of last interview / January 2000], have you had any accidents as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - 'How many?'

1 None

2 One

3 Two

4 Three

5 Four or more

KHOSPD

Since [^[^date of last interview / January 2000], in all, how many days, if any, have you spent in a hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient? [^Do not include visits for routine childbirth, ante-natal or maternity care / BLANK]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS.

Range: 0..365

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

17: Smoking and drinking

ASK ALL

SMOKING

Now some questions about smoking and drinking. Would you say that... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 ...you've never smoked cigarettes
- 2 you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now
- 3 you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day or
- 4 you smoke cigarettes every day?

IF whether smokes cigarettes = smokes every day [Smoking = 4]

|

| **NOFCIGS**

| How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

| Range: 1..99

|

END OF FILTER

IF whether smokes cigarettes = used to smoke but doesn't now, smokes occasionally [Smoking = [2, 3]]

|

| **EXSMOKER**

| Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one cigarette a day for 12 months or more?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| *IF whether has ever smoked cigarettes regularly = yes [ExSmoker = 1]*

|

| **AGEQUIT**

| How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?

| Range: 10..46

|

| **CHECK NCDS111**

|

END OF FILTER

-
- ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - IF (some defined subgroup) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

ASK ALL

DRINKS

How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any kind. Would you say you have a drink ...

READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT...

1 ...on most days

2 2 to 3 days a week

3 once a week

4 2 to 3 times a month

5 less often or only on special occasions

6 never nowadays or

7 have you never had an alcoholic drink?

IF how often has an alcoholic drink = most days, 2-3 days a week, once a week [Drinks = [1, 2, 3]]

|

| **UNITS1**

| In an average week, how many units do you drink. By a unit I mean half a pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirits or liqueur?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF UNITS.

| Range: 0..997

|

END OF FILTER

IF how often has an alcoholic drink = 2-3 times a month, only on special occasions [Drinks = [4, 5]]

|

| **UNITS2**

| On the days when you do drink alcohol, on average how many units do you drink in a day. By a unit I mean, half a pint of beer, a glass of wine, or a single measure of spirit or liqueur?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF UNITS.

| Range: 0..97

|

END OF FILTER

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

18: Exercise

ASK ALL

EXERCIS1

Now some questions about exercise. [^Do / Before you became pregnant, did] you regularly take part in any physical activities or exercise. By regularly I mean at least once a month, for most of the year?

INTERVIEWER: EXERCISE DOES NOT INCLUDE MANUAL LABOUR.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether exercises regularly = yes [Exercis1 = 1]

|

| **BREATHLS**

| How often do you take part in any activity of this type?

| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY AND CODE ONE ONLY.

| CODE FREQUENCY FOR ALL ACTIVITIES TAKEN TOGETHER.

| CODE FREQUENCY OVER PART OF YEAR WHEN ACTUALLY DOING ACTIVITIES.

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 4-5 days a week
- | 3 2-3 days a week
- | 4 Once a week
- | 5 2-3 times a month
- | 6 Less often

|

| **SWEAT**

| And when you take part in *any* activity of this type, would you say you got out of breath or sweaty...

| READ OUT...

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.

- | 1 ...most times
- | 2 sometimes
- | 3 rarely or
- | 4 never?

|

END OF FILTER

-
- ASK ALL – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - IF (*some defined subgroup*) – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - END OF FILTER – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

19: Involvement in clubs or groups

ASK ALL

FINTRO

I'd like you to think about any groups, clubs or organisations that you've been involved with since [^ we last saw you in [^date of last interview] / March 1991]. That's anything you've taken part in, supported, or that you've helped in any way, either on your own or with others. Please exclude giving money and anything that was a requirement of your job. Have you been involved in... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION.

INCLUDE OCCASIONAL INVOLVEMENT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 ...Youth or children's activities, including school activities?

2 Politics, human rights, or religious groups?

3 Environmental or animal concerns?

4 Other voluntary or charity groups?

5 Local community or neighbourhood groups (including elderly, disabled, homeless)?

6 Hobbies, recreation, arts, social clubs?

7 Trade Union activity?

97 Other groups, clubs or organisations (SPECIFY)?

98 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these

[Code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to FINTRO are recorded in variables FINTRO1 to FINTRO8]

IF whether involved in clubs or groups = other groups [Fintro = 97]

|

FINTOTH

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER DETAILS.

| Open

| **[Responses to FINTOTH are backcoded to variable XFINTO]**

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK NCDS112

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

IF (whether involved in clubs or groups = RESPONSE) AND NOT (whether involved in clubs or groups = none) [(Fintro = RESPONSE) AND NOT (Fintro = 98)]

|

| **FUNOFT**

| Overall, how often do you take part in, support or otherwise help these groups, clubs, or organisations.

| Would you say it is... READ OUT...

| 1 ...once a week or more

| 2 two or three times a month

| 3 once a month or

| 4 less often than that?

| 5 (DO NOT READ OUT) It varies / don't know

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

RNOWFREQ

How often, if ever, do you attend any kind of religious service or meeting?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ATTENDANCE FOR WORSHIP / PRAYER AND SIMILAR CEREMONIES.

EXCLUDE WEDDINGS, FUNERALS AND SIMILAR CEREMONIES.

1 Once a week or more

2 Two to three times a month

3 Once a month or less

4 Hardly ever

5 Never

PRALLY

And in the last 12 months have you... READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 ...attended a public meeting or rally?

2 ...taken part in a public demonstration or protest?

3 ...signed a petition?

4 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of the above

[Code maximum 3 out of 4 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to PRALLY are recorded in variables PRALLY1 to PRALLY3]

CHECK NCDS113

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

20: Political participation

ASK ALL

VOTE01

Did you vote in the last General Election in June 2001?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

POLINT

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are... READ OUT...

- 1 ...very interested
- 2 fairly interested
- 3 not very interested or
- 4 not at all interested?

INTSOURC

What is your *main source* of information about news and current affairs?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE TO FIT, PROBE IF NECESSARY.

- 01 Local or regional newspapers
- 02 National newspapers
- 03 Local radio
- 04 National radio
- 05 Terrestrial TV (e.g. BBC1, ITV, Channel 4)
- 06 Satellite, digital or cable TV (e.g. Sky News, CNN, BBC News 24)
- 07 Internet and online
- 08 Personal contacts (e.g. friends, work colleagues)
- 97 Other
- 98 None of these / not interested

TRANSPRT

Now I have some questions about where you live. What is your main form of transport?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

- 1 Car / Motorcycle / Moped
- 2 Public transport (i.e. buses and trains)
- 3 Cycling
- 4 Walking
- 97 Other
- 98 Never goes out

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

PTPARL

How much do you trust people in your local area? Would you say you generally trust people...

READ OUT...

- 1 ...a lot
- 2 a fair amount
- 3 not very much or
- 4 not at all?

WALKDARK

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark? Would you say you feel... READ OUT...

- 1 ...very safe
- 2 fairly safe
- 3 a bit unsafe or
- 4 very unsafe?
- 5 (DO NOT READ OUT) I never go out alone after dark

VICTIM1

Have you personally been a victim of *theft* in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

VICTIM2

Have you personally been a victim of *violence* in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

VICTIM3

Have you personally been a victim of *fraud* in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

VICTIM4

Have you personally been a victim of *another type of crime* in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether has been a victim of another type of crime = yes [Victim4 = 1]

|

| **VICTOTH**

| And what type of crime was this?

| STRING 80

|

END OF FILTER

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

ASK ALL

EFFICAC1

The last few questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far. I'm going to read you two statements and I want you to tell me which of them is more true for you.

First, which of these two statements is more true for you.

INTERVIEWER: READ STATEMENTS, PAUSE BETWEEN EACH. REPEAT IF NECESSARY.

1 I never really seem to get what I want out of life *or*

2 I usually get what I want out of life?

EFFICAC2

Which one of these statements is more true for you.

INTERVIEWER: READ STATEMENTS, PAUSE BETWEEN EACH. REPEAT IF NECESSARY.

1 I usually have a free choice and control over my life *or*

2 Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me?

EFFICAC3

Which one of these statements is more true for you.

INTERVIEWER: READ STATEMENTS, PAUSE BETWEEN EACH. REPEAT IF NECESSARY.

1 Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to *or*

2 I usually find life's problems just too much for me?

LIFESAT1

On a scale from 0 to 10, where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied, what number corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the way life has turned out so far?

Range: 0..10

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

21: Final questions

ASK ALL

ENDINT

This is the end of the interview. Can I just check your details.

1 Finish

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK NCDS114

IF (telephone number recorded by interviewer = EMPTY) AND (interview outcome = fully productive, partially productive) [(ASKPHONE = EMPTY) AND (Outcome = [110, 210])]

|

| **PHONEOK**

| INTERVIEWER: IS THE RESPONDENT'S PHONE NUMBER DISPLAYED BELOW CORRECT AND COMPLETE

| PHONE NUMBER : [^STD1] [^PHONE1]

| 1 Number Correct

| 2 Not Correct

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| *IF whether telephone number correct or incorrect = not correct [PHONEOK = 2]*

| |

| | **ASKPHONE**

| | INTERVIEWER: RECORD TELEPHONE NUMBER (PREVIOUSLY : [^STD1] [^PHONE1])

| | INCLUDE STANDARD CODE. IF NOT OBTAINED, ENTER <CTRL+K>

| | STRING 30

| |

| | **CHECKS NCDS115 - NCDS117**

| |

| | **CONPHONE**

| | INTERVIEWER: THIS TELEPHONE NUMBER IS: [^[^ASKPHONE] / NOT OBTAINED]

| | IS THIS CORRECT? GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

| | 1 Number correct

| | 2 Number NOT correct

| | 3 Number NOT Obtained

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS118**

| |

END OF FILTERS

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| *IF interview outcome = fully productive [Outcome = 110]*

|

| **STABLEAD**

| Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch any other way.

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'YES' - 'Please could you let us have the name and contact details of this person, and also their relationship to you.'

| IF CM SAYS THAT WE ALREADY HAVE THESE DETAILS SAY:

| 'We'd just like to confirm that the details we have are up to date'.

| 1 Enter address

| 2 Address refused

| 3 Stable address not available now, but will be available in the future

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| *IF whether willing to give stable address = willing [StableAd = 1]*

| |

| | **STABNAME**

| | Can you please tell me their name?

| | STRING 30

| |

| | **STABREL**

| | And what is their relationship to you?

| | STRING 30

| |

| | **STABADD1**

| | Can you tell me the first line of their address?

| | STRING 30

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS119**

| |

| | **STABADD2**

| | And the second line of their address?

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' IF APPROPRIATE

| | STRING 30

| |

| | **STABADD3**

| | What is the third line of their address?

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' IF APPROPRIATE

| | STRING 30

| |

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| | **STABADD4**

| | And the fourth line of their address?

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' IF APPROPRIATE

| | STRING 30

| | **STABADD5**

| | Can you tell me the final line of the address?

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSAL' IF APPROPRIATE

| | STRING 30

| | **STABPC**

| | What is the postcode for this address?

| | STRING 8

| | **STABTELE**

| | Could you please give me their telephone number?

| | STRING 20

| | **STABEMAIL**

| | Finally, can you give me their e-mail address?

| | STRING 60

| | **STABADD**

| | Can I just confirm the contact details: [^StabName], [^StabRel]

| | Stable address :

| | Address line 1: [^StabAdd1]

| | Address line 2: [^StabAdd2]

| | Address line 3: [^StabAdd3]

| | Address line 4: [^StabAdd4]

| | Address line 5: [^StabAdd5]

| | Postcode: [^StabPC]

| | Email: [^StabEMail]

| | Phone Number: [^StabTele]

| | Are these details correct?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | **CHECK NCDS120**

| | **REMIND**

| | Please could you let them know that we have their address.

| | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

| | 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - *CHECK (Name)* – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| **OUTRO**

| Thank you for taking part in this latest stage of the study. Your contributions over the years have proved invaluable to researchers and policy makers the world over. But we'd like to hear from you what it is like for you to take part.

| INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| 1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

|

| **BEST**

| Can you tell me in a few words what you have liked most about being part of NCDS over the years?

| Open

|

| **WORST**

| Thank you. And now, can you tell me (in a few words) what you have disliked most about being part of NCDS over the years?

| Open

|

| *END OF FILTER*

ASK ALL

ENDCATI

Thank you again for taking part.

INTERVIEWER: THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED: OUTCOME CODE ([^Outcome]).

ENTER '1' TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW

1 Finish

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF interview outcome = fully productive, partially productive [Outcome = [110, 210]]

|

| **INTLEN**

| INTERVIEWER: The computer thinks that this interview started at [^time at start of interview] and finished at [^time at end of interview] - [^duration of interview] minutes.

| Please enter length of interview in minutes

| Range: 1..9997

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| *END OF FILTER*

CHECK NCDS121

-
- *ASK ALL* – Precedes questions put to all respondents
 - *IF (some defined subgroup)* – Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents
 - | - In the left margin, indicates a question put to a defined subgroup
 - *END OF FILTER* – Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup
 - ||, etc - Indicates questions put to some defined subgroup of a subgroup, etc – *i.e.* nested IF statements
 - [^some text] - Indicates a 'text fill', *i.e.* information taken from earlier answers to this or previous surveys.
 - [^date of last interview] - Is a 'text fill' which is always the month and year of the interview in 1999/2000 follow-up.
 - CHECK (Name) – Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. A list of checks is provided at the end of the questionnaire documentation.

Checks

1: Introduction and Household Grid

IF Serial number from feed-forward data > 0 [DSerial > 0]

|

| **CHECK NCDS1**

| *CHECK: Serial number from feed-forward data <> serial number [DSerial <> Serial]*

| |

| | You've accidentally changed the Serial number. Please change it back to: Serial: [^DSerial]

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF serial number from feed forward data exists [Feedf.SEARCH (QID.Serial)]

|

ELSE

|

| **CHECK NCDS2**

| *CHECK: (start of questionnaire <> EMPTY) OR (start of questionnaire = EMPTY)*

| *[(FirstQ <> EMPTY) OR (FirstQ = EMPTY)]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: PROBLEM!! No feed forward data found in look up file Feedf. CONTACT HQ!

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF date started interview = RESPONSE [IntDate = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS3**

| *CHECK: date started interview <> saved date started interview [IntDate <> VStart]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure you want to change the date you started the interview?

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF check for date of birth = RESPONSE [Bdat1 = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS4**

| *CHECK: recorded date of birth <> check for date of birth [DCMDob.DAY <> Bdat1]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The CM's day of birth has changed (^DCMDoB). If CM says that they were born between 3rd - 9th March press <Suppress> and record full details in a memo. If CM says that they were not born during this week then record detail in a memo, thank respondent and end interview.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (check for cohort member's sex = male) AND (cohort member's sex from feed forward data = male) [(CMSex = 1) AND (DCMSex = 1)]

|

ELSE

|

| *IF (check for cohort member's sex = female) AND (cohort member's sex from feed forward data = female) [(CMSex = 2) AND (DCMSex = 2)]*

| |

| *ELSE*

| |

| | *IF (check for cohort member's sex = male) AND (cohort member's sex from feed forward data = female) [(CMSex = 1) AND (DCMSex = 2)]*

| | |

| | | **CHECK NCDS5**

| | | *CHECK: ERROR*

| | | |

| | | | INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Female' on the sample. You have now changed this to 'Male'. If correct press <Suppress>.

| | | |

| | | | *END CHECK*

| | | |

| | | *ELSE*

| | | |

| | | | *IF (check for cohort member's sex = female) AND (cohort member's sex from feed forward data = male) [(CMSex = 2) AND (DCMSex = 1)]*

| | | |

| | | | **CHECK NCDS6**

| | | | *CHECK: ERROR*

| | | | |

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Male' on the sample. You have now changed this to 'Female'. If correct press <Suppress>.

| | | | |

| | | | | *END CHECK*

| | | | |

END OF FILTERS

IF first line of address <> EMPTY [NewAdd1 <> EMPTY]

|
| **CHECK NCDS7**
| *CHECK: recorded address <> correct [ConAdd <> 1]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO CHANGE THE ADDRESS.
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

IF (relationship to cohort member = RESPONSE) AND (person's age < 16)
[(RelToKey = RESPONSE) AND (RAge < 16)]

|
| **CHECK NCDS8**
| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member = spouse [RelToKey = 1]*
| |
| | You cannot have a spouse who is under 16 years of age.
| |
| *END CHECK*

|
| **CHECK NCDS9**
| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member = partner [RelToKey = 2]*
| |
| | You cannot have an partner who is under 16 years of age.
| |
| *END CHECK*

|
END OF FILTER

IF child's date of birth = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]

|
| **CHECK NCDS10**
| *CHECK: (child's date of birth > date of interview) OR (child's year of birth < 1972)*
| *[(DoB > IntDate) OR (DoB.YEAR < 1972)]*
| |
| | You have entered an incorrect date. Please amend.
| |
| *END CHECK*

|
| **CHECK NCDS11**
| *CHECK: child's age from household grid <> child's age calculated from date of birth*
| *[RAge <> PerAge]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please check DoB as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier.
| |
| *END CHECK*

|
END OF FILTER

IF (legal marital status = RESPONSE) AND (marital status = married)

[(MarStat = RESPONSE) AND (MS = 1)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS12**

| *CHECK: legal marital status <> married for the first time, remarried [MarStat <> [2, 3]]*

| |

| | The respondent has said that they are married but now they have said they are not. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (legal marital status = RESPONSE) AND (marital status = married)

[(MarStat = RESPONSE) AND (MS = 1)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS13**

| *CHECK: legal marital status <> married for the first time, remarried [MarStat <> [2, 3]]*

| |

| | The respondent has said that they are married but now they have said they are not. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF child's date of birth = RESPONSE [Dob = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS14**

| *CHECK: child's age from household grid <> child's age calculated from date of birth*

| *[RAge <> PAge]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Please check Dob as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (legal marital status = RESPONSE) AND (marital status = married)

[(MarStat = RESPONSE) AND (MS = 1)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS15**

| *CHECK: legal marital status <> married for the first time, remarried [MarStat <> [2, 3]]*

| |

| | The respondent has said that they are married but now they have said they are not. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (legal marital status = RESPONSE) AND (marital status = married)

[(MarStat = RESPONSE) AND (MS = 1)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS16**

| *CHECK: legal marital status <> married for the first time, remarried [MarStat <> [2, 3]]*

| |

| | The respondent has said that they are married but now they have said they are not. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF marital status = single, separated, divorced, widowed [MS = [3, 4, 5, 6]]

|

| **CHECK NCDS17**

| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member = spouse [RelToKey =1]*

| |

| | You have entered [^Name] as [^MS] but also entered that their relationship with the cohort member is [^ReltoKey]. Please amend your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF person's age < 16 [Rage < 16]

|

| **CHECK NCDS18**

| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member = lodger [RelToKey = 24]*

| |

| | You cannot have a lodger who is under 16 years of age.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS19**

| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member = employer [RelToKey = 25]*

| |

| | You cannot have an employer who is under 16 years of age.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS20**

| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member = spouse [RelToKey = 1]*

| |

| | You cannot have a spouse who is under 16 years of age.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS21**

| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member = partner [RelToKey = 2]*

| |

| | You cannot have a partner who is under 16 years of age.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF whether anyone else lives in household = no [More = 2]

|

| **CHECK NCDS22**

| *CHECK: number of spouses the cohort member has > 1 [NSpouse > 1]*

| |

| | You have coded [^NSpouse] people as being the spouse of the COHORT MEMBER.

| | The COHORT MEMBER can only have one spouse - please check and amend your answers.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS23**

| *CHECK: number of partners the cohort member has > 1 [NPart > 1]*

| |

| | You have coded [^NPart] people as being the partner of the COHORT MEMBER.

| | The COHORT MEMBER can only have one partner - please check and amend your answers.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| *IF relationship to cohort member = spouse [RelToKey = 1]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS24**

| | *CHECK: cohort member's marital status <> married [MS <> 1]*

| | |

| | | You have said that someone is married to the Cohort Member but you have coded the Cohort

| | | Member as not married.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTERS

2: Housing

IF (((whether was living at this address during last interview = no) AND (whether interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes)) AND (year when moved in this address = RESPONSE)) AND (month when moved in this address = RESPONSE)

[(((NewHome = 2) AND (DLastInt = 1)) AND (YearIn = RESPONSE)) AND (YearM = RESPONSE)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS25**

| *CHECK: date moved in this address < date of last interview*

| [TODATE (YearIn, YearM, 28) < TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)]

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The date entered ([^YearM] [^YearIn]) is before the date of the last interview

| | ([^DDateLM] [^DDateLY]). Please confirm this with respondent and change if necessary.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF number of rooms = RESPONSE [NUMROOMS = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS26**

| *CHECK: number of rooms >= 20 [NUMROOMS >= 20]*

| |

| | The number of rooms seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (who owns accommodation = RESPONSE) AND (number of spouses the cohort member has = 0) AND (number of partners the cohort member has = 0)

[(WhoTen = RESPONSE) AND (NSpouse = 0) AND (NPart = 0)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS27**

| *CHECK: who owns accommodation = cohort member and partner, partner [WhoTen = [2, 3]]*

| |

| | The respondent has no spouse or partner in household. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK NCDS28

CHECK: whether has lived at another address = no [HOMEi = 2]

|

| You said that you did not live at any other address after [^Homed] / [^Homee]. I am asking you about any address you lived at since [^you were interviewed in [^date of last interview] / you were 33].

|

END CHECK

*IF (date moved into address = RESPONSE) AND (date moved out of address = RESPONSE)
[(MovIn = RESPONSE) AND (MovOut = RESPONSE)]*

| **CHECK NCDS29**

| *CHECK: date moved into address > date moved out of address [MovIn > MovOut]*

| |
| | Are you sure, this is before you moved into this property.

| |
| *END CHECK*

|
END OF FILTER

IF year moved in address = RESPONSE [HOMEb = RESPONSE]

| **CHECK NCDS30**

| *CHECK: year moved into address > year of interview [HOMEb > IntDate.YEAR]*

| |
| | You have said that you moved in to this home in the year [^Homeb] but this interview is being
| | carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| |
| *END CHECK*

|
END OF FILTER

IF year moved out of address = RESPONSE [HOMEd = RESPONSE]

| **CHECK NCDS31**

| *CHECK: year moved out of address > year of interview [HOMEd > IntDate.YEAR]*

| |
| | You have said that you moved out of this home in the year [^Homed] but this interview is being
| | carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| |
| *END CHECK*

|
END OF FILTER

IF number of previous addresses = 1 [Hom = 1]

| **CHECK NCDS32**

| *CHECK: date moved out of previous address > date moved into current address
| [MovOut (HomeE, HomeD) > YEARNOW (YearM, YearIn)]*

| |
| | You have entered that the cohort member moved out of this address before moving into their current
| | address. Please amend your coding.

| |
| *END CHECK*

|
END OF FILTER

IF number of previous addresses = 1 [Hom = 1]

|

| **CHECK NCDS33**

| *CHECK: gap of a month or more between moving out of previous address and moving in current address [MovOut (HomeE, HomeD), YEARNOW (YearM, YearIn)]*

| |

| | There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in to your next home.

| | Is this correct?

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF number of previous addresses = 1 [Hom = 1]

|

| **CHECK NCDS34**

| *CHECK: date moved in previous address > date moved in current address*

| *[MovIn (HomeC, HomeB) > YEARNOW (YearM, YearIn)]*

| |

| | You have entered that the cohort member moved into their last address before moving out of their current address. Please amend your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

N.B for checks NCDS35 - NCDS37: An address symbolised with (m-1) is previous to an address symbolised with (m).

IF number of previous addresses > 1 [Hom > 1]

|

| **CHECK NCDS35**

| *CHECK: gap of a month or more between moving out of a previous address and moving in next address*

| *[MovOut (m-1.HomeE, m-1.HomeD), MovIn (m.HomeC, m.HomeB)]*

| |

| | There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in to your next home.

| | Is this correct?

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF number of previous addresses > 1 [Hom > 1]

|

| *IF (date moved in next address = RESPONSE) AND (date moved in previous address = RESPONSE)*

| *[(m.MovIn = RESPONSE) AND (m-1.MovIn = RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS36**

| | *CHECK: date moved in previous address > date moved in next address*

| | *[MovIn (m-1.HomeC, m-1.HomeB) > MovIn (m.HomeC, m.HomeB)]*

| | |

| | | Are you sure, this is after you moved into your previous property.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| *IF (date moved out of next address = RESPONSE) AND (date moved out of previous address =*
| *RESPONSE) [(m.MovOut = RESPONSE) AND (m-1.MovOut = RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS37**

| | *CHECK: date moved out of previous address > date moved out of next address*

| | *[MovOut (m-1.HomeE, m-1.HomeD) > MovOut (m.HomeE, m.HomeD)]*

| | |

| | | Are you sure, this is after you moved out of your previous property.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTERS

3: Relationships

*IF (date got married = RESPONSE) AND (date started living together = RESPONSE)
[(MarDate = RESPONSE) AND (LivDate = RESPONSE)]*

| **CHECK NCDS38**

| *CHECK: date got married < date started living together
[MarDate (CurPartc, CurPartd) < LivDate (CurPart, CurParta)]*

| | You have said that you got married before you started living together, is this correct.

| *END CHECK*

| *END OF FILTER*

IF year started living with ex partner = RESPONSE [ExPartb = RESPONSE]

| **CHECK NCDS39**

| *CHECK: year started living with ex partner < 1968 [ExPartb < 1968]*

| | Please enter a year between 1968 and [^IntDate].

| *END CHECK*

| *END OF FILTER*

IF year started living with ex partner = RESPONSE [ExPartb = RESPONSE]

| **CHECK NCDS40**

| *CHECK: year started living with ex partner > year of interview [ExPartb > IntDate.YEAR]*

| | You have said that the respondent started living with their partner in the year [^ExPartb] but this
| | interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| *END CHECK*

| *END OF FILTER*

*IF (date moved in together with previous partner = RESPONSE) AND (date started living together with
current partner = RESPONSE) [(LivIn = RESPONSE) AND (LivDate = RESPONSE)]*

| **CHECK NCDS41**

| *CHECK: date moved in together with previous partner > date started living together with current
partner [LivIn (ExPartb, ExPartc) > LivDate (CurPart, CurParta)]*

| | You have already told me that you were living with your spouse / partner at this time?

| | INTERVIEWER: RESOLVE DISPUTE.

| *END CHECK*

| *END OF FILTER*

IF previous partner has already been mentioned [(ExPartd = RESPONSE) AND (ExPartd.ORD > 0)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS42**

| *CHECK: partner's number > total number of partners [ExPartd > Pers]*

| |

| | That code is invalid. Please try again.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (partner number = 1) AND (whether spouse or partner in household = no)

[(ExPartd.ORD = 1) AND (DMSPart = 2)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS43**

| *CHECK: ERROR*

| |

| | That code is invalid. Please try again.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF year married ex partner = RESPONSE [ExParth = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS44**

| *CHECK: year married ex partner > year of interview [ExParth > IntDate.YEAR]*

| |

| | You have said that the respondent married their partner in the year [^ExParth] but this interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF year married ex partner = RESPONSE [ExParth = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS45**

| *CHECK: year married ex partner < 1974 [ExParth < 1974]*

| |

| | Please enter a year between 1974 and [^IntDate].

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

```

IF whether was married to ex partner when moved in together = married [ExPartf = 1]
|
| IF (((year started living with ex partner = RESPONSE) AND (year started living with ex partner =
| RESPONSE)) AND (year got married to ex partner = RESPONSE)) AND (month got married to ex
| partner = RESPONSE)
| [(((ExPartb = RESPONSE) AND (ExPartb = RESPONSE)) AND (ExParth = RESPONSE)) AND
| (ExParti = RESPONSE)]
| |
| | CHECK NCDS46
| | CHECK: date started living together with ex partner < date got married to ex partner
| | [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) < TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1)]
| | |
| | | You have told me you got married some time before you started living together. May I check,
| | | is that correct?
| | |
| | | END CHECK
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
|
ELSE
|
| IF whether got married to ex partner = yes [ExPartg = 1]
| |
| | IF (((year started living with ex partner = RESPONSE) AND (year started living with ex partner =
| | RESPONSE)) AND (year got married to ex partner = RESPONSE)) AND (month got married to ex
| | partner = RESPONSE)
| | [(((ExPartb = RESPONSE) AND (ExPartb = RESPONSE)) AND (ExParth = RESPONSE)) AND
| | (ExParti = RESPONSE)]
| | |
| | | CHECK NCDS47
| | | CHECK: date started living together with ex partner > date got married to ex partner
| | | [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) > TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1)]
| | | |
| | | | You said that the respondent wasn't married to [^ExParta] when they started living together in
| | | | [^ExPartc] [^ExPartb]. You have now recorded that they got married in [^ExParti] [^ExParth]
| | | | which is before the date they moved in together. Please check and amend your coding.
| | | |
| | | | END CHECK
| | | |
| | END OF FILTERS
|
| IF year couple separated / year ex partner died = RESPONSE [ExPartm = RESPONSE]
|
| CHECK NCDS48
| CHECK: date started living together with ex partner > date couple separated / date ex partner died
| [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) > TODATE (ExPartm, ExPartn, 1)]
| |
| | You said that the respondent and [^ExParta] started living together in [^ExPartc] [^ExPartb]. You
| | have now recorded that they [^separated / died] in [^ExPartn] [^ExPartm] which is before the date
| | they moved in together. Please check and amend your coding.
| |
| | END CHECK
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| IF (year couple separated / year ex partner died = RESPONSE) AND (year started living together with
| ex partner = RESPONSE) [(ExPartm = RESPONSE) AND (ExPartb = RESPONSE)]

```

|
| **CHECK NCDS49**
| *CHECK: (year couple separated / year ex partner died < year started living together with ex partner)*
| *OR (year couple separated / year ex partner died > year of interview)*
| *[(ExPartm < ExPartb) OR (ExPartm > IntDate.YEAR)]*
| |
| | Please enter a year between [^ExPartb] and [^IntDate].
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

IF whether was married to ex partner when moved in together = married [ExPartf = 1]

|
| **CHECK NCDS50**
| *CHECK: date got married to ex partner > date couple separated / date ex partner died*
| *[TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1) > TODATE (ExPartm, ExPartn, 1)]*
| |
| | You said that the respondent and [^ExParta] got married in [^ExParti] [^ExParth]. You have now
| | recorded that they [^separated / died] in [^ExPartn] [^ExPartm] which is before the date they married.
| | Please check and amend your coding.
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

IF whether was married to ex partner when moved in together = married [ExPartf = 1]

|
| **CHECK NCDS51**
| *CHECK: legal marital status = single and never married [MarStat = 1]*
| |
| | IS THAT CORRECT? YOU SAID EARLIER THAT YOU HAD NEVER BEEN MARRIED.
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

IF whether got married to ex partner = yes [ExPartg = 1]

|
| **CHECK NCDS52**
| *CHECK: legal marital status = single and never married [MarStat = 1]*
| |
| | IS THAT CORRECT? YOU SAID EARLIER THAT YOU HAD NEVER BEEN MARRIED.
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

N.B. for checks NCDS53 - NCDS54: A partner symbolised with (p-1) is previous to a partner symbolised with (p).

IF total number of partners > 1 [Pers > 1]

|
| *IF (date moved in together with next partner = RESPONSE) AND (date moved in together with previous partner = RESPONSE) [(p.LivIn = RESPONSE) AND (p-1.LivIn = RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS53**

| | *CHECK: date moved in together with previous partner > date moved in together with next partner [LivIn (p-1.ExPartb, p-1.ExPartc) > LivIn (p.ExPartb, p.ExPartc)]*

| | |

| | | Are you sure?

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

| *IF (date stopped living together with next partner = RESPONSE) AND (date stopped living together with previous partner = RESPONSE) [(p.LivOut = RESPONSE) AND (p-1.LivOut = RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS54**

| | *CHECK: date stopped living together with previous partner > date stopped living together with next partner [LivOut (p-1.ExPartm, p-1.ExPartn) > LivIn (p.ExPartm, p.ExPartn)]*

| | |

| | | Are you sure?

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

| *END OF FILTERS*

IF length of relationship (years) = RESPONSE [OthRelb = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS55**

| *CHECK: length of relationship (years) > cohort member's current age [OthRelb > DMAge]*

| |

| | The length of time you have entered is incorrect. The respondent is only [^DMAge] years old.

| | Please amend.

| |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

| **CHECK NCDS56**

| *CHECK: length of relationship (years) > 20 [OthRelb > 20]*

| |

| | This seems rather a long time. The respondent is only [^DMAge] years old.

| |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

4: Pregnancies

IF person number for child = RESPONSE [LivHHNo = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS57**

| *CHECK: relationship to cohort member <> natural child [RelToKey <> 3]*

| |

| | Please choose a number relevant to a child in the household. If child not in household and should be
| | please add name to household grid at start of interview.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS58**

| *CHECK: child chosen already <> no [LivChk <> 2]*

| |

| | You have already chosen this child. Please Amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| *IF whether interviewed in 1999 / 2000 = yes [DLastInt = 1]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS59**

| | *CHECK: child's date of birth < date of last interview*

| | *[Dob < TODATE (DateIntY, DateIntM, DateIntD)]*

| | |

| | | This child's date of birth is before the date of the last interview so you cannot select this child.

| | | Please amend.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF child's other parent = current partner [WhoParb = 1]

|

| **CHECK NCDS60**

| *CHECK: (whether spouse or partner in household <> yes) OR (partner's sex = cohort member's sex)*

| *[(DMSpPart <> 1) OR (SexP = DMSEX)]*

| |

| | Incorrect selection. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS61**

| *CHECK: partner's sex = cohort member's sex [SexP = DMSEX]*

| |

| | Respondent is the same sex as partner. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

*IF (child's other parent = RESPONSE) AND NOT (child's other parent = none of previous partners)
 [(WhoParb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (WhoParb = 16)]*

| *LOOP FOR ALL PREVIOUS PARTNERS (LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 14)*

| | *IF child's other parent number = Idx [WhoParb.ORD - 1 = Idx]*

| | | **CHECK NCDS62**

| | | *CHECK: name of person that lived together with before last partner <> RESPONSE*

| | | *[ExParta <> RESPONSE]*

| | | Incorrect selection. Please amend.

| | | *END CHECK*

| | | **CHECK NCDS63**

| | | *CHECK: ex partner's sex = cohort member's sex [ExParte = DMSex]*

| | | Respondent is the same sex as ex-partner. Please amend.

| | | *END CHECK*

| | *END OF FILTER*

| *END OF LOOP*

END OF FILTER

*IF (year child last lived with cohort member = RESPONSE) AND (child's year of birth / miscarriage /
 termination = RESPONSE) [(Absyr = RESPONSE) AND (Pregey = RESPONSE)]*

| **CHECK NCDS64**

| *CHECK: year child last lived with cohort member < child's year of birth / miscarriage / termination*

| *[Absyr < Pregey]*

| | This child was born in [^Pregey]. Please amend.

| | *END CHECK*

| *IF ((year child last lived with cohort member = child's year of birth / miscarriage / termination) AND
 (month child last lived with cohort member = RESPONSE)) AND (child's month of birth / miscarriage /*

termination = RESPONSE)

| *[(Absyr = Pregey) AND (AbsMon = RESPONSE) AND (Pregem = RESPONSE)]*

| | **CHECK NCDS65**

| | *CHECK: month child last lived with cohort member < child's month of birth / miscarriage /*

| | *termination [AbsMon < Pregem]*

| | | This child was born in [^Pregem] [^Pregey]. Please amend.

| | | *END CHECK*

END OF FILTERS

IF child's date of birth = RESPONSE [Prege = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS66**

| *CHECK: child's date of birth > interview date [Prege (Pregey, Pregem, Preged) > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered a birth date for [^Pregb] that is AFTER the date of interview. Please check and
| | amend your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF whether child was born early, late or on expected time = late [Pregf = 2]

|

| **CHECK NCDS67**

| *CHECK: number of weeks the child was born late >= 7 [Pregg >= 7]*

| |

| | The maximum that you can enter for a late birth is 6 weeks. Please check and amend your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF year child last lived with cohort member = RESPONSE [Absyr = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS68**

| *CHECK: (year child last lived with cohort member < 1970) OR (year child last lived with cohort
| member > year of interview) [(Absyr < 1970) OR (Absyr > IntDate.YEAR)]*

| |

| | Enter a year between 1970 and [^ IntDate].

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR ALL BABIES IN SAME PREGNANCY (LOOP FOR NofB:= 1 TO 10)

|

| *IF ((child's (NofB) date of birth = RESPONSE) AND (child's (NofB-1) date of birth = RESPONSE))
| AND (number of babies in pregnancy > 1)*

| *[[(NofB.Prege = RESPONSE) AND (NofB-1.Prege = RESPONSE)] AND (NofB > 1)]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS69**

| | *CHECK: child's (NofB) date of birth <> child's (NofB-1) date of birth*

| | *[NofB.Prege <> NofB-1.Prege]*

| | |

| | | These babies are from the same pregnancy. Are you sure that these children were born on different
| | | dates? Press <Suppress> if correct.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

| *END OF FILTER*

|

END OF LOOP

N.B for check NCDS70: A pregnancy symbolised with (LTLooper-1) is previous to a pregnancy symbolised with (LTLooper).

IF number of pregnancies > 1 [LTLooper > 1]

|

| *IF (child's date of birth - next pregnancy = RESPONSE) AND (child's date of birth - previous pregnancy = RESPONSE)*

| *[(LTLooper.Prege = RESPONSE) AND (LTLooper-1.Prege = RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS70**

| | *CHECK: child's date of birth - previous pregnancy >= child's date of birth - next pregnancy*

| | *[LTLooper-1.Prege >= LTLooper.Prege]*

| | |

| | | **INTERVIEWER:** The date you have entered should be before the date of the cohort member's last birth which is [^PregeD] [^PregeM] [^PregeY]. Please enter a suitable date.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTERS

6: Adopted children

IF who adopted the child = both cohort member and current partner [AdopChb = 1]

|

| **CHECK NCDS71**

| *CHECK: whether spouse or partner in household <> yes [DMSPart <> 1]*

|

| | You have said that both you and your current partner have adopted this child, but you have said earlier that you don't have a partner. Please amend your coding.

|

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF age of child when adopted = RESPONSE [AdopCha = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS72**

| *CHECK: age of child when adopted > child's current age [AdopCha > RAge]*

|

| | You have just said that the age at adoption of this child is greater than their current age.

| | Please amend your coding.

|

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

7: Absent children

IF absent child's date of birth = RESPONSE [ABCHc91 = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS73**

| *CHECK: (absent child's date of birth < (1970, 1, 1)) OR (absent child's date of birth > date of interview) [(ABCHc91 < TODATE (1970, 1, 1)) OR (ABCHc91 > IntDate)]*

| |

| | Out of range. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF who absent child lives with now = alone, with friends, with flatmates, with partner / spouse [ABCHd91 = [1, 2, 3, 4]]

|

| **CHECK NCDS74**

| *CHECK: child's age < 16 [CompAge < 16]*

| |

| | The child is less than 16 years old. Please check.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (year absent child last lived with cohort member = RESPONSE) AND (absent child's year of birth = RESPONSE) [(ABCHeY91 = RESPONSE) AND (ABCHc91 = RESPONSE)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS75**

| *CHECK: year absent child last lived with cohort member < absent child's year of birth*

| *[ABCHeY91 < ABCHc91.YEAR]*

| |

| | The year entered is before the child was born. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| *IF (month absent child last lived with cohort member = RESPONSE) AND (year absent child last lived with cohort member = absent child's year of birth)*

| *[(ABCHeM91 = RESPONSE) AND (ABCHeY91 = ABCHc91.YEAR)]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS76**

| | *CHECK: month absent child last lived with cohort member < absent child's month of birth*

| | *[ABCHeM91 < ABCHc91.MONTH]*

| | |

| | | The year and month entered is before the child was born. Please amend.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF absent child's date of birth = RESPONSE [ABCHc91 = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF what absent child does now = school [ABCHi91 = 1]*

| |

| | **CHECK NCDS77**

| | *CHECK: child's age < 4 [CompAge < 4]*

| | |

| | | The child is less than 4 years old. Please check.

| | |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

| *ELSE*

| |

| | *IF what absent child does now = further / higher education, employed, unemployed*

| | *[ABCHi91 = [2, 3, 4]]*

| | |

| | | **CHECK NCDS78**

| | | *CHECK: child's age < 16 [CompAge < 16]*

| | | |

| | | | The child is less than 16 years old. Please check.

| | | |

| | | *END CHECK*

| | |

| | *ELSE*

| | |

| | | *IF what absent child does now = looking after family / home [ABCHi91 = 5]*

| | | |

| | | | **CHECK NCDS79**

| | | | *CHECK: child's age < 10 [CompAge < 10]*

| | | | |

| | | | | The child is less than 10 years old. Please check.

| | | | |

| | | | *END CHECK*

| | | |

END OF FILTERS

IF (age absent child left full-time continuous education = RESPONSE) AND (absent child's date of birth = RESPONSE) [(ABCHj91 = RESPONSE) AND (ABCHc91 = RESPONSE)]

|

| **CHECK NCDS80**

| *CHECK: age absent child left full-time continuous education > absent child's age*

| *[ABCHj91 > CompAge]*

| |

| | Age entered is greater than the child's possible age ([^CompAge]). Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF (year absent child's eldest child was born = RESPONSE) AND (absent child's date of birth = RESPONSE) [(ABCHo91 = RESPONSE) AND (ABCHc91 = RESPONSE)]

|

| *IF absent child had a child when they were less than 16 years of age*

| *[(ABCHo91 - ABCHc91.YEAR) < 16]*

|

| | **CHECK NCDS81**

| | *CHECK: ERROR*

| |

| | | This person had a child when they were less than 16 years of age. Please amend or suppress if

| | | correct.

| |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTERS

8: Older children

IF year oldest child's eldest child was born = RESPONSE [OldKidf = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS82**

| *CHECK: year of interview < year oldest child's eldest child was born [IntDate.YEAR < OldKidf]*

| |

| | You have entered an incorrect year. Today's date is [^IntDate]. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS83**

| *CHECK: year oldest child's eldest child was born <= year oldest child was born*

| *[OldKidf <= Dob.YEAR]*

| |

| | You have entered an incorrect year. The year entered will make the child older than the parent. Please

| | amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

| **CHECK NCDS84**

| *CHECK: year oldest child's eldest child was born < (year oldest child was born + 12)*

| *[OldKidf < (Dob.YEAR + 12)]*

| |

| | You have entered an incorrect year. The year entered the parent was less than 12 years of age when
| | the child was born. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

9: Parents and wider family

IF cohort member's age when mother died = RESPONSE [MaDied = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS85**

| *CHECK: cohort member's age when mother died > cohort member's current age [MaDied > DMAge]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The respondent is [^DMAge] years old. Please re-enter an age between 0-

| | [^DMAge].

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's age when father died = RESPONSE [PaDied = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS86**

| *CHECK: cohort member's age when father died > cohort member's current age [PaDied > DMAge]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The respondent is [^DMAge] years old. Please re-enter an age between 0-

| | [^DMAge].

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

10: Family income

IF source of household income = none [IncS = 11]

|

| **CHECK NCDS87**

| *CHECK: number of sources of household income entered > 1 [IncS.CARDINAL > 1]*

| |

| | 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

11: Employment

*IF (period net pay covered = RESPONSE) AND (period gross pay covered = RESPONSE)
[(CNetPrd = RESPONSE) AND (CGroPrd = RESPONSE)]*

|

| **CHECK NCDS88**

| *CHECK: period net pay covered <> period gross pay covered [CGroPrd <> CNetPrd]*

| |

| | The period you have entered as covered by CM's last gross pay is different from the period covered
| | by their last net pay. Is this correct?

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF pension type = none [J21 = 7]

|

| **CHECK NCDS89**

| *CHECK: number of types of pension entered > 1 [J21.CARDINAL > 1]*

| |

| | 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF start year of previous employment period = RESPONSE [StartYr = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS90**

| *CHECK: start year of previous employment period > year of interview [StartYr > IntDate.YEAR]*

| |

| | You entered the year as [^StartYr] but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate]. Please amend
| | your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF start year of previous employment period = RESPONSE [StartYr = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS91**

| *CHECK: start year of previous employment period < 1974 [StartYr < 1974]*

| |

| | You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF number of previous activities = 1 [Jobs = 1]

|
 | *IF (date started previous activity = RESPONSE) AND (date started current activity = RESPONSE)*
 | *[(j.StrtJob = RESPONSE) AND (CStrtJob = RESPONSE)]*

|
 | **CHECK NCDS92**

| *CHECK: date started previous activity > date started current activity*
 | *[StrtJob (StartYr, StartMo) > CStrtJob (CStartYr, CStartMo)]*

| |
 | | Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your previous activity.

| |
 | | *END CHECK*

| |
 | *END OF FILTER*

|
 | *IF activity = temporarily sick [activity = 8]*

|
 | **CHECK NCDS93**

| *CHECK: number of days being temporarily sick > 165 [SSCKDATE > 165]*

| |
 | | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you become classified as
 | | permanently sick. Please amend your coding.

| |
 | | *END CHECK*

| |
 | *END OF FILTER*

|
 | *IF activity = permanently sick [activity = 9]*

|
 | **CHECK NCDS94**

| *CHECK: number of days being permanently sick < 165 [SSCKDATE < 165]*

| |
 | | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently sick. Please
 | | amend your coding.

| |
 | | *END CHECK*

| |
 | *END OF FILTERS*

N.B for check NCDS95: An activity symbolised with (j-1) is previous to an activity symbolised with (j).

IF number of previous activities > 1 [Jobs > 1]

|
 | *IF (date started next activity = RESPONSE) AND (date started previous activity = RESPONSE)*
 | *[(j.StrtJob = RESPONSE) AND (j-1.StrtJob = RESPONSE)]*

|
 | **CHECK NCDS95**

| *CHECK: date started previous activity > date started next activity*
 | *[StrtJob (j-1.StartYr, j-1.StartMo) > StrtJob (j.StartYr, j.StartMo)]*

| |
 | | Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your previous activity.

| |
 | | *END CHECK*

| |

| | *IF previous activity = temporarily sick [activity = 8]*

| | |

| | | **CHECK NCDS96**

| | | *CHECK: number of days being temporarily sick > 165 [SSCKDATE > 165]*

| | | |

| | | | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you become classified
| | | | as permanently sick. Please amend your coding.

| | | |

| | | *END CHECK*

| | |

| | *END OF FILTER*

| |

| | *IF previous activity = permanently sick [activity = 9]*

| | |

| | | **CHECK NCDS97**

| | | *CHECK: number of days being permanently sick < 165 [SSCKDATE < 165]*

| | | |

| | | | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently sick. Please
| | | | amend your coding.

| | | |

| | | *END CHECK*

| | |

END OF FILTERS

IF current activity (derived) = temporarily sick [EconAct2 = 8]

|

| **CHECK NCDS98**

| *CHECK: number of days being temporarily sick > 165 [SSCKDATE > 165]*

| |

| | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you become classified as
| | permanently sick. Please amend your coding.

| |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTER

IF current activity (derived) = permanently sick [EconAct2 = 9]

|

| **CHECK NCDS99**

| | *CHECK: number of days being permanently sick < 165 [SSCKDATE < 165]*

| |

| | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently sick. Please amend
| | your coding.

| |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTER

IF period net pay covered = period gross pay covered [CNetPrd.ORD = CGroPrd.ORD]

|

| **CHECK NCDS100**

| *CHECK: net pay > gross pay [CNetPay > CGroPay]*

| |

| | Gross pay must be greater or equal to Net pay. Please amend your answer or suppress this check.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF year started current activity = RESPONSE [CStartYr = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS101**

| *CHECK: year started current activity > year of interview [CStartYr > IntDate.YEAR]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^CStartYr] but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF year started current activity = RESPONSE [CStartYr = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS102**

| *CHECK: (year started current activity < 1958) OR (year started current activity > year of interview)*

| *[(CStartYr < 1958) OR (CStartYr > CYear)]*

| |

| | The year given for a NCDS member must be between 1958 and [^CYear]. Please amend your coding.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

12: Current partner

IF age of partner when left full-time education = RESPONSE [PLeftEd = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS103**

| *CHECK: age of partner when left full-time education <= 13 [PLeftEd <=13]*

| |

| | This seems rather young. Please amend or suppress if correct.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

14: Courses

IF number of work related training courses lasting 3 days or more cohort member has completed = RESPONSE [NUMWRKTR = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS104**

| *CHECK: number of work related training courses lasting 3 days or more cohort member has completed*

| *>= 51 [NUMWRKTR >= 51]*

| |

| | This seems rather high. Please check and amend if necessary.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF number of other interest or leisure courses cohort member has done = RESPONSE [NUMLEIS = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS105**

| *CHECK: number of other interest or leisure courses cohort member has done >= 51*

| *[NUMLEIS >= 51]*

| |

| | This seems rather high. Please check and amend if necessary.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF whether cohort member wants to improve their reading, writing or maths skills = none [BSKIMP = 4]

|

| **CHECK NCDS106**

| *CHECK: number of skills cohort member would like to improve > 1 [BSKIMP.CARDINAL > 1]*

| |

| | 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

15: Computers and reading

IF tasks for which uses computer at home = none [HowUseH = 98]

|

| **CHECK NCDS107**

| *CHECK: number of tasks cohort member uses computer at home for > 1 [HowUseH.CARDINAL > 1]*

| |

| | 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF tasks for which uses computer at work = none [HowUseW = 98]

|

| **CHECK NCDS108**

| *CHECK: number of tasks cohort member uses computer at work for > 1 [HowUseW.CARDINAL > 1]*

| |

| | 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF tasks for which uses internet for other than work = none [IntUse = 98]

|

| **CHECK NCDS109**

| *CHECK: number of tasks cohort member uses internet for other than work > 1*

| *[IntUse.CARDINAL > 1]*

| |

| | 'Does not use the internet' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

16: Health

IF activities cohort member finds difficult = none [KHELLTA = 5]

|

| **CHECK NCDS110**

| *CHECK: number of activities cohort member finds difficult > 1 [KHELLTA.CARDINAL > 1]*

| |

| | 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

17: Smoking and drinking

IF cohort member's age when last smoked regularly = RESPONSE [Agequit = RESPONSE]
|
| **CHECK NCDS111**
| *CHECK: cohort member's age when last smoked regularly > cohort member's current age*
| *[Agequit > DMAge]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Respondent's age is [^DMAge]. Please re-enter an age between 0-[^DMAge].
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

19: Involvement in clubs or groups

IF involvement in clubs or interest groups = none [Fintro = 98]
|
| **CHECK NCDS112**
| *CHECK: number of clubs or groups cohort member is involved in > 1 [FIntro.CARDINAL > 1]*
| |
| | 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

IF political interest activity = none [PRally =]
|
| **CHECK NCDS113**
| *CHECK: number of political activities where participated > 1 [PRally.CARDINAL > 1]*
| |
| | 'None of the above' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
| |
| *END CHECK*
|
END OF FILTER

21: Final questions

```

IF end of interview = RESPONSE [EndInt = RESPONSE]
|
ELSE
|
| IF (number of other interest or leisure courses cohort member has done = RESPONSE) OR (number of
| other interest or leisure courses cohort member has done = NONRESPONSE)
| [(NUMLEIS = RESPONSE) OR NUMLEIS = NONRESPONSE]]
| |
| ELSE
| |
| | IF interview outcome code = RESPONSE [UnOut = RESPONSE]
| | |
| | | CHECK NCDS114
| | | CHECK: interview outcome code = SPARE [UnOut = [710, 730, 740]]
| | | |
| | | | The code [^UnOut] is a SPARE outcome code and cannot be used. Please amend your coding.
| | | |
| | | END CHECK
| | |
END OF FILTERS

IF (telephone number recorded by interviewer = RESPONSE) AND (telephone number recorded by
interviewer <> 'Given') [(ASKPHONE = RESPONSE) AND (ASKPHONE <> 'Given')]
|
| LOOP FOR (LOOP FOR T:= 1 TO 14)
| |
| | IF T > LEN (ASKPHONE)
| | |
| | | CHECK NCDS115
| | | CHECK: telephone number includes non digits [TASCII <> [32, 45, 48 - 57]]
| | | |
| | | | Please enter the telephone number using digits only, except for hyphen (-) or blank.
| | | |
| | | END CHECK
| | |
| END OF FILTERS

| CHECK NCDS116
| CHECK: number of hyphens used >= 2 [THYPH >= 2]
| |
| | Only use ONE hyphen (-) in the telephone number.
| |
| END CHECK
|
| CHECK NCDS117
| CHECK: telephone number does not start with a zero [SUBSTRING ASKPHONE, 1, 1 <> '0']
| |
| | Please include the Standard Code. The telephone number must start with a zero (0).
| |
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER

```

IF record telephone number <> EMPTY [ASKPHONE <> EMPTY]

|

| **CHECK NCDS118**

| *CHECK: whether telephone number recorded correctly <> correct, not obtained*
| *[CONPHONE <> [1, 3]]*

|

| | INTERVIEWER: PRESS <Enter> TO CHANGE THE TELEPHONE NUMBER.

|

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF first line of address = RESPONSE [StabAdd1 = RESPONSE]

|

ELSE

|

| *IF first line of address = EMPTY [StabAdd1 = EMPTY]*

|

| | **CHECK NCDS119**

| | *CHECK: ERROR*

| |

| | | INTERVIEWER: You have left the first line of the address empty. Please amend if necessary.

| |

| | *END CHECK*

| |

END OF FILTERS

IF whether contact details have been recorded correctly = RESPONSE [StabAdd = RESPONSE]

|

| **CHECK NCDS120**

| *CHECK: whether contact details have been recorded correctly <> yes [StabAdd <> 1]*

|

| | INTERVIEWER: Please edit address details where required.

|

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER

IF thanking cohort member for taking part = completed [EndCati = 1]

|

| **CHECK NCDS121**

| *CHECK: interview outcome <> RESPONSE [outcome <> RESPONSE]*

|

| | INTERVIEWER: You haven't completed the outcome coding for the respondent...
| | Please do so, or amend IntDone TO '2' for 'Not yet'.

| |

| *END CHECK*

|

END OF FILTER